











FCC SAR Compliance Test Report

Product Name: Smart Phone

Model: AUM-L33

Report No.: SYBH(Z-SAR) 20180428001001-2

FCC ID: QISAUM-L33

	APPROVED	PREPARED
	(Lab Manager)	(Test Engineer)
BY	Wei Huanbin	Luo Hua
DATE	2018-05-20	2018-05-20

Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

(Global Compliance and Testing Center of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd)

Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C

Tel: +86 755 28780808 Fax: +86 755 89652518



*** * Notice * ***

- 1. The laboratory has passed the accreditation by China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment (CNAS). The accreditation number is L0310.
- 2. The laboratory has passed the accreditation by The American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA). The accreditation number is 2174.01 & 2174.02 & 2174.03
- 3. The laboratory (Reliability Lab of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd) is also named "Global Compliance and Testing Center of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd", the both names have coexisted since 2009.
- 4. The test report is invalid if not marked with the signatures of the persons responsible for preparing and approving the test report.
- 5. The test report is invalid if there is any evidence of erasure and/or falsification.
- 6. The test report is only valid for the test samples.
- 7. Content of the test report, in part or in full, cannot be used for publicity and/or promotional purposes without prior written approval from the laboratory.



Table of Contents

1 Genera	al Information	
1.1	Statement of Compliance	6
1.2	RF exposure limits	7
1.3	EUT Description	8
1.3.1	General Description	10
1.3.2	Power reduction specifition	11
1.4	Test specification(s)	13
1.5	Testing laboratory	
1.6	Applicant and Manufacturer	
1.7	Application details	
1.8	Ambient Condition	
2 SAR M	leasurement System	
2.1	SAR Measurement Set-up	
2.2	Test environment	
2.3	Data Acquisition Electronics description	
2.4	Probe description	
2.5	Phantom description	
2.6	Device holder description	
2.7	Test Equipment List	
	leasurement Procedure	
3.1	Scanning procedure	
3.2	Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation	
3.3	Data Storage and Evaluation	
	n Verification Procedure	
4.1	Tissue Verification	
4.1	System Check	
4.3	System check Procedure	
	neasurement variability and uncertainty	
5 SAN 11 5.1	SAR measurement variability	
5.1 5.2		
	SAR measurement uncertaintyest Configuration	
6.1	Test Positions Configuration	
6.1.1		
6.1.1	General considerations	
	Head Exposure Condition	
6.1.3	Body-worn Exposure Condition	
6.1.4	Hotspot Exposure Condition	
6.2	3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure	
6.3	GSM Test Configuration	
6.4	UMTS Test Configuration	
6.5	LTE Test Configuration	
6.6	WiFi Test Configuration	
6.6.1	Initial Test Position Procedure	
6.6.2	Initial Test Configuration Procedure	
6.6.3	Sub Test Configuration Procedure	
6.6.4	WiFi 2.4G SAR Test Procedures	
6.6.5	OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Channel Selection Requirements	
6.7	Power Reduction Specification	
6.7.1	Capacitive proximity sensor power reduction test configurations	
6.7.2	Infrared proximity sensor power reduction test configurations	
	leasurement Results	
7.1	Conducted power measurements	
7.1.1	Conducted power measurements of GSM850	
7.1.2	Conducted power measurements of GSM1900	
7.1.3	Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band 2	
7.1.4	Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band 4	
7.1.5	Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band 5	
7.1.6	Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2	63
7.1.7	Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4	
7.1.8	Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5	78



7.1.1	Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7	80
7.1.2	Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G	84
7.1.3	Conducted power measurements of BT	86
7.2	SAR measurement Results	
7.2.1	SAR measurement Result of GSM850	89
7.2.2	SAR measurement Result of GSM1900	90
7.2.3	SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band 2	92
7.2.4	SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band 4	96
7.2.5	SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band 5	98
7.2.6	SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 2	99
7.2.7	SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 4	
7.2.8	SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 5	
7.2.9	SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 7	108
7.2.10	SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G	111
7.2.11	SAR measurement Result of BT	113
7.3	Multiple Transmitter Evaluation	114
7.3.1	Stand-alone SAR test exclusion	115
7.3.2	Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities	116
7.3.3	SAR Summation Scenario	117
7.3.4	Simultaneous Transmission Conlcusion	117
	fix A. System Check Plots	
Append	lix B. SAR Measurement Plots	118
Append	lix C. Calibration Certificate	118
Append	lix D. Photo documentation	118



$\mbox{\em st}$ $\mbox{\em Modified History}$ $\mbox{\em st}$

REV.	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	REMARK
Rev.1.0	Initial Test Report Release	2018-05-20	Luo Hua



1 General Information

1.1 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for AUM-L33 are as below Table 1.

Band	Max Reported SAR(W/kg)			
Danu	1-g Head	1-g Body-worn (15mm) *	1-g Hotspot (10mm)	Product Specific 10-g SAR
GSM850	0.25	0.44	0.41	/
GSM1900	0.18	0.37	0.62	1.46
UMTS Band 2	0.30	0.75	1.03	1.61
UMTS Band 4	0.20	0.74	0.69	1.48
UMTS Band 5	0.29	0.46	0.48	/
LTE Band 2	0.26	0.64	0.70	1.78
LTE Band 4	0.18	0.43	0.61	/
LTE Band 5	0.25	0.43	0.36	/
LTE Band 7	0.09	0.34	0.67	/
WiFi 2.4G	0.47	0.11	0.29	/
BT	0.16	/	/	/

The highest reported SAR for Head, Body Worn, Hotspot, Product Specific 10-g SAR and Simultaneous transmission exposure conditions are 0.47W/kg, 0.75W/kg, 1.03W/kg, 1.78W/kg and 1.11W/kg per KDB690783 D01

Table 1:Summary of test result Note:

1)* For body worn operation, this device has been tested and meets FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with any accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum of 15mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines.

The device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits according to the FCC rule §2.1093, the ANSI C95.1:1992/IEEE C95.1:1991, the NCRP Report Number 86 for uncontrolled environment, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013.



1.2 RF exposure limits

Human Exposure	Uncontrolled Environment General Population	Controlled Environment Occupational	
Spatial Peak SAR* (Brain/Body/Arms/Legs)	1.60 W/kg	8.00 W/kg	
Spatial Average SAR** (Whole Body)	0.08 W/kg	0.40 W/kg	
Spatial Peak SAR*** (Hands/Feet/Ankle/Wrist)	4.00 W/kg	20.00 W/kg	

Table 2: RF exposure limits

The limit applied in this test report is shown in **bold** letters

Notes:

- The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- ** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
- *** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation

.



1.3 EUT Description

Device Information:				
Product Name:	Smart Phone			
Model:	AUM-L33			
FCC ID :	QISAUM-L33			
1 00 15 .	4CU9X18411G00274			
	4CU9X18411G00014			
SN:	4CU9X18411G00132			
	4CU9X18411G00016			
Device Type :	Portable device			
Device Phase:	Identical Prototype			
Exposure Category:	Uncontrolled environme	nt / general population		
Hardware Version :	HL1ATUM			
Software Version :	AUM-L33 8.0.0.131(C90	00)		
Antenna Type :	Internal antenna	•		
Others Accessories	Headset			
Device Operating Configuration				
Supporting Mode(s)	GSM850/1900, UMTS B			
	LTE Band2/4/5/7, WiFi 2		E/ODSK/46OAM)	
Test Modulation	Modulation GSM(GMSK/8PSK),UMTS(QPSK/16QAM),LTE(QPSK/16QAM), WiFi(DSSS/OFDM),BT(GFSK)			
Device Class	В	/		
	Band	Tx (MHz)	Rx (MHz)	
	GSM850	824-849	869-894	
	GSM1900	1850-1910	1930-1990	
	UMTS Band 2	1850-1910	1930-1990	
	UMTS Band 4	1710-1755	2110-2115	
Operating Frequency	UMTS Band 5	824-849	869-894	
Range(s)	LTE Band 2	1850-1910	1930-1990	
	LTE Band 4	1710-1755	2110-2155	
	LTE Band 5	824-849	869-894	
	LTE Band 7	2500-2570	2620-2690	
	BT		-2483.5	
	WiFi 2.4G	I	2-2462	
CDDC Multiplet Class (12)	Max Number of Timeslo Max Number of Timeslo		4	
GPRS Multislot Class(12)	Max Total Timeslot:	is in Downlink.	5	
	Max Number of Timeslo	te in Unlink:	4	
EGPRS Multislot Class(12)	Max Number of Timeslo		4	
201 No Manielet Glace(12)	Max Total Timeslot:	to iii bowiiii ik.	5	
HSDPA UE Category	14			
HSUPA UE Category	6			
DC-HSDPA UE Category	24			
	4,tested with power level 5(GSM850)			
	1,tested with power level 0(GSM1900)			
	3, tested with power con			
Power Class:	3, tested with power control "all 1"(UMTS Band 4)			
	3, tested with power control "all 1"(UMTS Band 5)			
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 2) 3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 4)			
	js, lested with power con	ilioi ali iviax.(LTE Band	4)	



	2 tooted with power control all May (LTE Pand 5)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 5)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 7)
	128-190-251(GSM850)
	512-661-810(GSM1900)
	9262-9400-9538(UMTS Band 2)
	1312-1413-1513(UMTS Band 4)
	4132-4182-4233(UMTS Band 5)
	18607-18900-19193(LTE Band 2 BW=1.4MHz)
	18615-18900-19185(LTE Band 2 BW=3MHz)
	18625-18900-19175(LTE Band 2 BW=5MHz)
	18650-18900-19150(LTE Band 2 BW=10MHz)
	18675-18900-19125(LTE Band 2 BW=15MHz)
	18700-18900-19100(LTE Band 2 BW=20MHz)
	19957-20175-20393(LTE Band 4 BW=1.4MHz)
	19965-20175-20385(LTE Band 4 BW=3MHz)
Took Changele (law mid high)	19975-20175-20375(LTE Band 4 BW=5MHz)
Test Channels (low-mid-high):	20000-20175-20350(LTE Band 4 BW=10MHz)
	20025-20175-20325(LTE Band 4 BW=15MHz)
	20050-20175-20300(LTE Band 4 BW=20MHz)
	20407-20525-20643(LTE Band 5 BW=1.4MHz)
	20415-20525-20635(LTE Band 5 BW=3MHz)
	20425-20525-20625(LTE Band 5 BW=5MHz)
	20450-20525-20600 (LTE Band 5 BW=10MHz)
	20775-21100-21425 (LTE Band 7 BW=5MHz)
	20800-21100-21400(LTE Band 7 BW=10MHz)
	20825-21100-21375 (LTE Band 7 BW=15MHz)
	20850-21100-21350(LTE Band 7 BW=20MHz)
	1-2-6-10-11 (WiFi 2.4G 802.11b/g/n HT20)
	3-6-9 (WiFi 2.4G 802.11n HT40)
	BT:0-19-39-78
Table 3: Device information and	

Table 3:Device information and operating configuration



1.3.1 General Description

AUM-L33 is subscriber equipment in the GSM/WCDMA/LTE system.

The GSM frequency band includes GSM850 and GSM900 and DCS1800 and PCS1900. The UMTS frequency band is B1 and B2 and B4 and B5 and B8. The LTE frequency band is B2 and B4 and B5 and B7 and B28. But only GSM850 and GSM1900, UMTS frequency B2, B4, B5, LTE frequency B2 and B4 and B5 and B7 bands test data included in this report. The Mobile Phone implements such functions as RF signal receiving/transmitting, LTE/HSPA/UMTS and GSM/GPRS/EDGE protocol processing, voice, video MMS service, GPS, AGPS, and WIFI etc. Externally it provides one micro SD card interface, earphone port. It also provides Bluetooth module to synchronize data between a PC and the phone, or to use the built-in modem of the phone to access the Internet with a PC, or to exchange data with other Bluetooth devices.

Battery information:

Name	Manufacturer/trademark	Description
	HuaweiTechnologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: Sunwoda)	
Rechargeable Li-ion	HuaweiTechnologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: SCUD)	Battery Model: HB366481ECW-11 Rated capacity: 2900mAh Nominal Voltage: +3.82V
	HuaweiTechnologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: Desay)	Charging Voltage: +4.4V



1.3.2 Power reduction specifition

1.3.2.1 Power reduction triggered by proximity sensor and hotspot (2G&3G&4G Main antenna)

This device uses a capacitive proximity sensor that share the same metallic electrode as the transmitting antenna to facilitate triggering in typical user interactivity with the device per KDB616217.

Due to the operating configurations and exposure conditions required by the device, the proximity sensor is used to indicate when the device is held close to a user's body exposure condition. It utilizes the proximity sensor to reduce the output power in specific wireless and operating modes to ensure SAR compliance for the following scenarios: To reduce the output power of main antennas during body operating configurations.

A fixed level power reduction is also applied for some frequency bands when hotspot mode becomes active. When the hotspot is disabled, the power value will be recovered.

		Power Reduction Leve			
	Main Antenna				
Band	Hotspot on + capacitive sensor on	Hotspot off + capacitive sensor on	Hotspot on + capacitive sensor off	Other conditions	
GSM1900	3.5	3	3.5	0	
UMTS B2	4	3.5	4	0	
UMTS B4	3	3	3	0	
LTE B2	4	3	4	0	
LTE B4	3	3	3	0	
LTE B7	3	3	3	0	



1.3.2.2 Infrared proximity sensor power reduction test Configuration (WIFI Antenna)

The device uses an infrared proximity sensor to reduce the output power of WiFi antenna when VoWIFI or WiFi + 2G&3G&4G antenna voice mode simultaneous transmission in held-to-ear scenario or body front side scenario.

The following tables summarize the key power reduction information. The detailed full power and reduced tune-up specifications and conducted power measurement results are provided in Section 7 of this report.

		Power Reduction	n Level Amount (dB)	
	infrared proximity sensor on		infrared proximity sensor off	
Band	WiFi Antenna and 2G&3G&4G antenna (Voice mode) simultaneous transmission	infrared proximity sensor On VoWIFI (Voice mode)	WiFi Antenna and 2G&3G&4G antenna simultaneous transmission	Full Power (Infrared proximity sensor off)
WiFi 2.4G 802.11b	4.5	4.5	0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11g (CH1)	1.5	1.5	0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11g (CH11)	3	3	0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11g (other channel)	4	4	0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11n HT20	1	1	0	0
WiFi 2.4G 802.11n HT40	0.5	0.5	0	0



1.4 Test specification(s)

ANSI C95.1:1992	Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency
/IEEE C95.1:1991	Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz – 300 GHz.
IEEE Std 1528-2013	Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques
KDB941225 D01	3G SAR Procedures v03r01
KDB941225 D05	SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
KDB941225 D06	Hotspot SAR v02r01
KDB447498 D01	General RF Exposure Guidance v06
KDB616217 D04	SAR for laptop and tablets v01r02
KDB648474 D04	Handsets SAR v01r03
KDB248227 D01	SAR Guidance for IEEE 802 11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
KDB865664 D01	SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
KDB865664 D02	RF Exposure Reporting v01r02
KDB690783 D01	SAR Listings on Grants v01r03

1.5 Testing laboratory

Test Site	The Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.				
Test Location	Section G1,Huawei Base Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen 518129, P.R. China				
Telephone	+86 755 28780808				
Fax	+86 755 89652518				
State of accreditation	The Test laboratory (area of testing) is accredited according to ISO/IEC 17025. CNAS Registration number: L0310 A2LA TESTING CERT # 2174.01 & 2174.02 & 2174.03				

1.6 Applicant and Manufacturer

Company Name	HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD
Address	Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C

1.7 Application details

Start Date of test	2018-05-07
End Date of test	2018-05-13

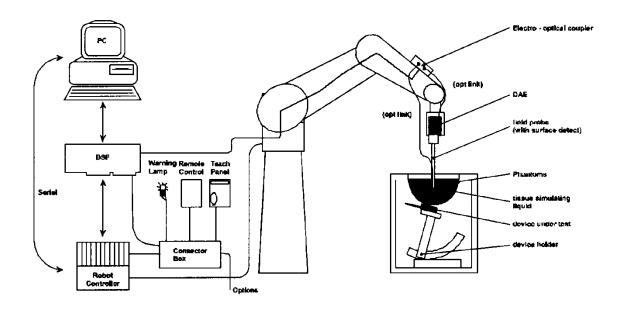
1.8 Ambient Condition

Ambient temperature	18°C – 25°C
Relative Humidity	30% – 70%



2 SAR Measurement System

2.1 SAR Measurement Set-up



The DASY system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- A dosimetric probe, i.e. an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.
- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, ADconversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector which is connected to the EOC.
- The <u>E</u>lectro-<u>O</u>ptical <u>C</u>oupler (EOC) performs the conversion from the optical into a digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the DASY measurement server.
- The DASY measurement server, which performs all real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. A computer operating Windows 7.
- DASY software and SEMCAD data evaluation software.
- Remote control with teach panel and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The generic twin phantom enabling the testing of left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for handheld mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes.
- System check dipoles allowing to validate the proper functioning of the system.



2.2 Test environment

The DASY measurement system is placed at the head end of a room with dimensions:

 $5 \times 2.5 \times 3 \text{ m}^3$, the SAM phantom is placed in a distance of 75 cm from the side walls and 1.1m from the rear wall. Above the test system a 1.5 x 1.5 m² array of pyramid absorbers is installed to reduce reflections from the ceiling.

Picture 1 of the photo documentation shows a complete view of the test environment.

The system allows the measurement of SAR values larger than 0.005 mW/g.

2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics description

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converte and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

DAE4

Input Impedance	200MOhm	Enhant & Parker Engineering AD
The Inputs	symmetrical and floating	DAE 4 PART Nr.: SD 000 DOS BJ SERIAL Nr.: 851
Common mode rejection	above 80 dB	DATE: 03/08

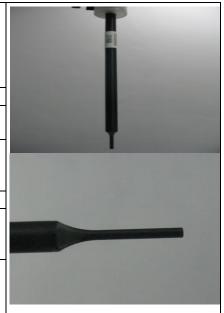


2.4 Probe description

These probes are specially designed and calibrated for use in liquids with high permittivities. They should not be used in air, since the spherical isotropy in air is poor (±2 dB). The dosimetric probes have special calibrations in various liquids at different frequencies.

Isotropic E-Field Probe ES3DV3 for Dosimetric Measurements

Symmetrical design with triangular core Interleaved sensors Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE) Calibration ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available. Frequency 10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz) ± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range 5 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Dosimetry in strong gradient fields Compliance tests of mobile phones	Isotropic E-Field Pi	robe ES3DV3 for Dosimetric Measurements
PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE) Calibration ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available. Frequency 10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: \pm 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz) \pm 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) \pm 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range 5 μ W/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: \pm 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Calibration		Interleaved sensors
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Construction	
Calibration ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available. Frequency 10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz) Directivity ± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range 5 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Dosimetry in strong gradient fields		PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic
Frequency 10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz) ± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range 5 µW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application		solvents, e.g., DGBE)
# 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) # 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range	Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.
± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range 5 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields	Fraguency	10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4
Directivity ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis) Dynamic range 5 µW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Dosimetry in strong gradient fields	riequency	GHz)
probe axis) Dynamic range 5 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields		± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis)
Dynamic range 5 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields	Directivity	± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to
Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields		probe axis)
Dimensions Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields	Dynamic range	5 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB
Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields		Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm)
Application General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields	Dimensions	Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm)
Application Dosimetry in strong gradient fields		Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		General dosimetry up to 4 GHz
	Application	Dosimetry in strong gradient fields
	1 1	Compliance tests of mobile phones



Isotropic E-Field Probe EX3DV4 for Dosimetric Measurements

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.
Frequency	10 MHz to >6 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)
Directivity	± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic range	10 μW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB(noise:typically<1μW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip:20 mm) Tip diameter:2.5 mm (Body:12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1mm
Application	High precision dosimetric measurements in any exposure scenario(e.g.,very strong gradient fields). Only probe which enables compliance testing for frequencies up to 6 GHz with precision of better 30%





2.5 Phantom description

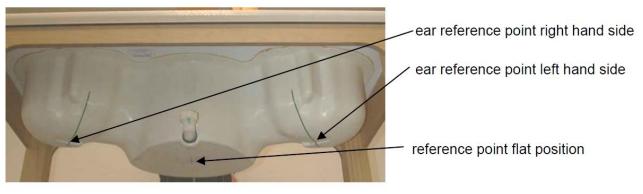
SAM Twin Phantom

Shell Thickness	2mm±0.2mm;The ear region:6.0±0.2mm	
Filling Volume	Approximately 25 liters	Ш
Dimensions	Length:1000mm; Width:500mm; Height: adjustable feet	
Measurement Areas	Left hand Right hand Flat phantom	



The bottom plate contains three pairs of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to cover the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on top of this phantom cover are possible. Three reference marks are provided on the phantom counter. These reference marks are used to teach the absolute phantom position relative to the robot.

The following figure shows the definition of reference point:



ELI4 Phantom

Shell Thickness	2mm±0.2mm	
Filling Volume	Approximately 30 liters	
Dimensions	Major axis:600mm; Minor axis:400mm;	
Measurement Areas	Flat phantom	2.8 9.9
		

The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids.

The phantom shell material is resistant to all ingredients used in the tissue-equivalent liquid recipes. The shell of the phantom including ear spacers is constructed from low permittivity and low loss material, with a relative permittivity $2 \le \le \le 3$ GHz, $3 \le \le 4$ at $3 \le 0$ GHz and and a loss tangent 0.05.



2.6 Device holder description

The DASY device holder has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear openings). The plane between the ear openings and the mouth tip has a rotation angle of 65°. The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. This device holder is used for standard mobile phones or PDA's only. If necessary an additional support of polystyrene material is used.



The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ϵ =3 and loss tangent σ =0.02. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

The device holder permits the device to be positioned with a tolerance of ±1° in the tilt angle.

Larger DUT's (e.g. notebooks) cannot be tested using this device holder. Instead a support of bigger polystyrene cubes and thin polystyrene plates is used to position the DUT in all relevant positions to find and measure spots with maximum SAR values.

Therefore those devices are normally only tested at the flat part of the SAM.



2.7 Test Equipment List

This table gives a complete overview of the SAR measurement equipment.

Devices used during the test described are marked X

Device:	<u>s used during th</u>	e test described are marked	X			
	Manufacturer	Device	Туре	Serial number	Date of last calibration	Valid period
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3744	2017-07-24	One year
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	7489	2018-01-09	One year
\boxtimes	SPEAG	835 MHz Dipole	D835V2	4d059	2016-04-20	Threeyears
\boxtimes	SPEAG	1750 MHz Dipole	D1750V2	1123	2017-07-27	Threeyears
\boxtimes	SPEAG	1900 MHz Dipole	D1900V2	5d143	2017-09-20	Three years
\boxtimes	SPEAG	2450 MHz Dipole	D2450V2	860	2017-11-15	Three years
\boxtimes	SPEAG	2600 MHz Dipole	D2600V2	1021	2017-07-21	Three years
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	1236	2017-07-21	One year
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	905	2017-06-20	One year
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Software	DASY 5	N/A	NCR	NCR
	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM1	TP-1475	NCR	NCR
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM2	TP-1474	NCR	NCR
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM3	TP-1597	NCR	NCR
\boxtimes	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM4	TP-1620	NCR	NCR
	R&S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMU 200	111379	2017-12-30	One year
	R&S	Universal Radio Communication Tester	CMW 500	159271	2017-09-27	One year
\boxtimes	Anritsu	Singal Analyser	MS2690A	6261767335	2017-10-24	One year
	Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyser	MT8821C	6201735100	2018-03-15	One year
\boxtimes	Agilent	Network Analyser	E5071C	MY46107368	2017-10-27	One year
\boxtimes	Agilent	Dielectric Probe Kit	85070E	2484	NCR	NCR
	Keysight	Signal Generator	E8257D	MY56440071	2017-12-25	One year
	MINI- CIRCUITS	Amplifier	ZHL-42W	QA1402001	NCR	NCR
	SHX	Dual Directional Coupler	DDTO-4- 20	17121801	2018-01-02	One year
\boxtimes	Keysight	Power Meter	E4417A	MY57160005	2018-03-15	One year
\boxtimes	R&S	Power Meter	NRP	100740	2017-07-07	One year
\square	Keysight	Power Meter Sensor	E9321A	MY57150002	2018-03-24	One year
\boxtimes	R&S	Power Meter Sensor	NRP-Z11	106288	2017-07-17	One year

Note

- 1) Per KDB865664D01 requirements for dipole calibration, the test laboratory has adopted three-year extended calibration interval. Each measured dipole is expected to evaluate with the following criteria at least on annual interval in Appendix C.
- a) There is no physical damage on the dipole;
- b) System check with specific dipole is within 10% of calibrated value;
- c) The most recent return-loss result, measured at least annually, deviates by no more than 20% from the previous measurement.
- d) The most recent measurement of the real or imaginary parts of the impedance, measured at least annually is within 5Ω from the previous measurement.
- 2) Network analyzer probe calibration against air, distilled water and a shorting block performed before measuring liquid parameters.



3 SAR Measurement Procedure

3.1 Scanning procedure

The DASY installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.

- The "reference" and "drift" measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT's output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.
- For power drift measurement, DASY software supports that the reference position can be either the
 selected section's grid reference point or a user point. If the E-field of power reference measurement
 in the default grid reference point is very small, the test lab may set the reference position to the user
 point near the hotspot location to avoid large measurement uncertainty.
- The "surface check" measurement tests the optical surface detection system of the DASY system by repeatedly detecting the surface with the optical and mechanical surface detector and comparing the results. The output gives the detecting heights of both systems, the difference between the two systems and the standard deviation of the detection repeatability. Air bubbles or refraction in the liquid due to separation of the sugar-water mixture gives poor repeatability (above ± 0.1mm). To prevent wrong results tests are only executed when the liquid is free of air bubbles. The difference between the optical surface detection and the actual surface depends on the probe and is specified with each probe. (It does not depend on the surface reflectivity or the probe angle to the surface within ± 30°.)
- The "area scan" measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The standard scan uses large grid spacing for faster measurement. Standard grid spacing for head measurements is 15 mm in x- and y- dimension(≤2GHz), 12 mm in x- and y- dimension(2-4 GHz) and 10mm in x- and y- dimension(4-6GHz). If a finer resolution is needed, the grid spacing can be reduced. Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation. Results of this coarse scan are shown in Appendix B.
- A "zoom scan" measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous "coarse" scan. This is a fine grid with maximum scan spatial resolution: △ x_{zoom}, △ y_{zoom} ≤ 2GHz ≤8mm, 2-4GHz ≤5 mm and 4-6 GHz-≤4mm; △ z_{zoom} ≤3GHz ≤5 mm, 3-4 GHz- ≤4mm and 4-6GHz-≤2mm where the robot additionally moves the probe along the z-axis away from the bottom of the Phantom. DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in Appendix B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see chapter 1.4.) are shown in table form form in chapter 7.2.
- A Z-axis scan measures the total SAR value at the x-and y-position of the maximum SAR value found during the cube scan. The probe is moved away in z-direction from the bottom of the SAM phantom in 2 mm steps. This measurement shows the continuity of the liquid and can - depending in the field strength – also show the liquid depth. A z-axis scan of the measurement with maximum SAR value is shown in Appendix B.



The following table summarizes the area scan and zoom scan resolutions per FCC KDB 865664D01:

	Maximun	Maximun Zoom	Maximun Zooi	m Scan spati	al resolution	Minimum
Frequency	Area Scan	Scan spatial	Uniform Grid	Graded Gra	ad	zoom scan
rrequericy	resolution	resolution	Λ 7 - (n)	Λ (1)*	Λz_ (n>1)*	volume
	$(\Delta x_{area}, \Delta y_{area})$	$(\Delta x_{Zoom}, \Delta y_{Zoom})$	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)^*$	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)^*$	(x,y,z)
≤2GHz	≤15mm	≤8mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥30mm
2-3GHz	≤12mm	≤5mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥30mm
3-4GHz	≤12mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤3mm	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥28mm
4-5GHz	≤10mm	≤4mm	≤3mm	≤2.5mm	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥25mm
5-6GHz	≤10mm	≤4mm	≤2mm	≤2mm	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥22mm

3.2 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of $5 \times 5 \times 7$ points(with 8mm horizontal resolution) or $7 \times 7 \times 7$ points(with 5mm horizontal resolution) or $8 \times 8 \times 7$ points(with 4mm horizontal resolution). The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated.
 This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe
 and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe
 calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting
 'Graph Evaluated'.
- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum
 the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline
 interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the
 boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane
 of the cube.
- All neighboring volumes are evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value is found.

Extrapolation

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff].

Volume Averaging

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

Advanced Extrapolation



DASY uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compansate boundary effects on E-field probes.



3.3 Data Storage and Evaluation

Data Storage

The DASY software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files with the extension "DAE4". The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm²], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

Data Evaluation by SEMCAD

The SEMCAD software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe parameters: - Sensitivity Normi, aio, ai1, ai2

Conversion factor
 Diode compression point
 Dcpi

Device parameters: - Frequency f
- Crest factor cf

Media parameters: - Conductivity σ

- Density ho

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimeter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics.

If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

 $V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot cf/dcp_i$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z) U_i = input signal of channel i (i = x, y, z) cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)

dcp_i = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be



evaluated:

E-field probes: $E_i = (V_i / Norm_i \cdot ConvF)^{1/2}$ H-field probes: $H_i = (V_i)^{1/2} \cdot (a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2)/f$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)

Norm_i = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x, y, z)

[mV/(V/m)²] for E-field Probes

ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution

a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes

f = carrier frequency [GHz]

E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m H_i = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = (E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2)^{1/2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = (E_{tot}^{2} \cdot \sigma) / (\rho \cdot 1000)$$

with SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g

 E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m

 σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m] ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm³

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid. The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{pwe} = E_{tot}^2 / 3770$$
 or $P_{pwe} = H_{tot}^2 \cdot 37.7$

with P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm²

 E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m H_{tot} = total magnetic field strength in A/m



4 System Verification Procedure

4.1 Tissue Verification

The simulating liquids should be checked at the beginning of a series of SAR measurements to determine of the dielectic parameter are within the tolerances of the specified target values. The measured conductivity and relative permittivity should be within \pm 5% of the target values.

The following materials are used for producing the tissue-equivalent materials.

Ingredients (% of weight)	Head Tissu	ıe				
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	835	1750	1900	2450	2600
Water	39.2	41.45	52.64	55.242	62.7	55.242
Salt (NaCl)	2.7	1.45	0.36	0.306	0.5	0.306
Sugar	57.0	56.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DGBE	0.0	0.0	47.0	44.542	36.8	44.452
Ingredients (% of weight)	Body Tissu	Je .				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	835	1750	1900	2450	2600
			1750 69.91	1900 69.91	2450 73.2	2600 64.493
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	835				
Frequency Band (MHz) Water	750 50.3	835 52.4	69.91	69.91	73.2	64.493
Frequency Band (MHz) Water Salt (NaCl)	750 50.3 1.60	835 52.4 1.40	69.91 0.13	69.91 0.13	73.2 0.04	64.493 0.024
Frequency Band (MHz) Water Salt (NaCl) Sugar	750 50.3 1.60 47.0	835 52.4 1.40 45.0	69.91 0.13 0.0	69.91 0.13 0.0	73.2 0.04 0.0	64.493 0.024 0.0
Frequency Band (MHz) Water Salt (NaCl) Sugar HEC	750 50.3 1.60 47.0 0.0	835 52.4 1.40 45.0 1.0	69.91 0.13 0.0 0.0	69.91 0.13 0.0 0.0	73.2 0.04 0.0 0.0	64.493 0.024 0.0 0.0

Table 4: Tissue Dielectric Properties

Salt: 99+% Pure Sodium Chloride; Sugar: 98+% Pure Sucrose; Water: De-ionized, $16M\Omega$ + resistivity HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose; DGBE: 99+% Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol] Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]ether

Simulating Head Liquid (HBBL600-6000MHz), Manufactured by SPEAG:

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	50-65%
Esters, Emulsifiers, Inhibitors	10-30%
Sodium salt	8-25%

Simulating Body Liquid (MBBL600-6000MHz),Manufactured by SPEAG:

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	60-80%
Esters, Emulsifiers, Inhibitors	20-40%
Sodium salt	0-1.5%



		Target	Tissue	Measur	ed Tissue		ation +/-5%)		Test Date
Tissue Type	Target Frequency	Permit- tivity	Conduc- tivity [S/m]	Permit- tivity	Conduc- tivity [S/m]	Δ ε _r	Δσ	Liquid Temp.	
00=1411	825	41.60	0.90	42.31	0.902	1.71%	0.22%		
835MHz Head	835	41.50	0.90	42.25	0.906	1.81%	0.64%	21.8°C	2018/5/7
Ticad	850	41.50	0.92	42.19	0.912	1.66%	-0.86%		
	1710	40.10	1.35	39.67	1.289	-1.07%	-4.52%		
1750MHz	1730	40.10	1.36	39.70	1.309	-1.00%	-3.75%	22.7°C	2018/5/7
Head	1750	40.10	1.37	39.64	1.365	-1.15%	-0.36%	22.7 C	2010/3/1
	1800	40.00	1.40	39.67	1.358	-0.82%	-3.00%		
	1850	40.00	1.40	38.62	1.415	-3.45%	1.07%		2018/5/7
1900MHz	1880	40.00	1.40	38.54	1.426	-3.65%	1.86%	00.700	
Head	1900	40.00	1.40	38.52	1.439	-3.70%	2.79%	22.7°C	
	1910	40.00	1.40	38.52	1.446	-3.70%	3.29%		
	2410	39.30	1.76	38.35	1.792	-2.42%	1.82%		2018/5/10
2450MHz	2435	39.20	1.79	38.33	1.808	-2.22%	1.01%	22.490	
Head	2450	39.20	1.80	38.32	1.818	-2.24%	1.00%	22.4°C	
	2460	39.20	1.81	38.31	1.826	-2.27%	0.88%		
	2410	39.30	1.76	38.15	1.759	-2.93%	-0.06%		
2450MHz	2435	39.20	1.79	38.12	1.776	-2.76%	-0.78%	22.490	2040/5/42
Head	2450	39.20	1.80	38.10	1.785	-2.81%	-0.83%	22.1°C	2018/5/13
	2460	39.20	1.81	38.09	1.793	-2.83%	-0.94%		
	2510	39.12	1.86	38.04	1.854	-2.76%	-0.32%		
2600MHz	2535	39.10	1.89	38.00	1.872	-2.81%	-0.95%	22 400	2010/5/10
Head	2560	39.00	1.92	37.95	1.893	-2.69%	-1.25%	22.4°C	2018/5/10
	2600	39.00	1.96	37.89	1.922	-2.85%	-1.94%		



0051411	825	55.20	0.97	54.19	0.935	-1.83%	-3.60%		
835MHz Body	835	55.20	0.97	54.06	0.946	-2.07%	-2.52%	21.8°C	2018/5/7
Body	850	55.20	0.99	54.01	0.957	-2.16%	-3.33%		
	1710	53.50	1.46	53.38	1.487	-0.22%	1.85%		
1750MHz	1730	53.50	1.48	53.37	1.499	-0.24%	1.28%	22.3°C	2010/5/0
Body	1750	53.40	1.49	53.38	1.511	-0.04%	1.41%	22.3 C	2018/5/8
	1800	53.30	1.52	53.38	1.550	0.15%	1.97%		
	1850	53.30	1.52	51.78	1.481	-2.85%	-2.57%		2018/5/8
1900MHz	1880	53.30	1.52	51.73	1.502	-2.95%	-1.18%	22.3°C	
Body	1900	53.30	1.52	51.71	1.513	-2.98%	-0.46%	22.3 C	
	1910	53.30	1.52	51.69	1.518	-3.02%	-0.13%		
	2410	52.80	1.91	51.09	1.949	-3.24%	2.04%		2018/5/9
2450MHz	2435	52.70	1.94	51.08	1.970	-3.07%	1.55%	22.200	
Body	2450	52.70	1.95	51.07	1.984	-3.09%	1.74%	22.3°C	
	2460	52.70	1.96	51.07	1.992	-3.09%	1.63%		
	2510	52.62	2.03	53.98	2.009	2.58%	-1.03%		
2600MHz	2535	52.59	2.07	54.00	2.029	2.68%	-1.98%	22°C	2019/5/10
Body	2560	52.57	2.09	54.02	2.060	2.76%	-1.44%	22.0	2018/5/10
	2600	52.50	2.16	54.08	2.091	3.01%	-3.19%		

Table 5:Measured Tissue Parameter

Note: 1) The dielectric parameters of the tissue-equivalent liquid should be measured under similar ambient conditions and within 2 °C of the conditions expected during the SAR evaluation to satisfy protocol requirements.

- 2) KDB 865664 was ensured to be applied for probe calibration frequencies greater than or equal to 50MHz of the EUT frequencies.
- 3) The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software to perform interpolation via the DASY software to determine actual dielectric parameters at the test frequencies. The SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above since the DASY rounds to three significant digits.



4.2 System Check

The system check is performed for verifying the accuracy of the complete measurement system and performance of the software. The system check is performed with tissue equivalent material according to IEEE 1528 (described above). The following table shows system check results for all frequency bands and tissue limits and the test (Openhia Blatter) and the system check results for all frequency bands.

and tissue liquids used during the tests(Graphic Plot(s) see Appendix A).

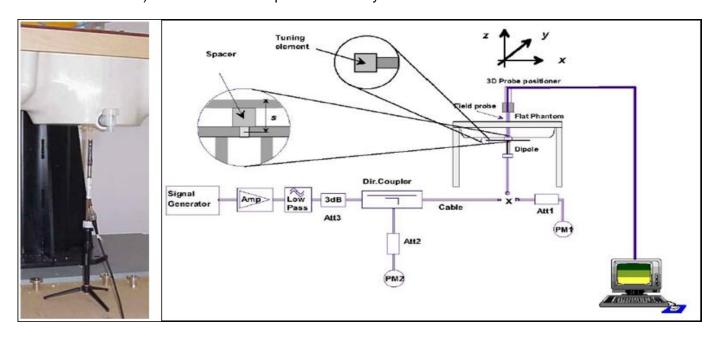
System Check	Targe (Normaliz	t SAR ed to 1W)		red SAR zed to 1W)	Devia (Within +	Tool Bolo	
	1-g (mW/g)	10-g (mW/g)	1-g (mW/g)	10-g (mW/g)	Δ1-g	Δ10-g	Test Date
835MHz Head	9.30	6.05	9.88	6.48	6.24%	7.11%	2018/5/7
1750MHz Head	36.60	19.40	37.44	20.08	2.30%	3.51%	2018/5/7
1900MHz Head	39.10	20.50	38.76	20.12	-0.87%	-1.85%	2018/5/7
2450MHz Head	51.20	23.90	53.20	24.68	3.91%	3.26%	2018/5/10
2450MHz Head	51.20	23.90	48.80	22.84	-4.69%	-4.44%	2018/5/13
2600MHz Head	58.70	26.10	57.60	25.76	-1.87%	-1.30%	2018/5/10
835MHz Body	9.41	6.20	9.40	6.64	-0.11%	7.10%	2018/5/7
1750MHz Body	36.40	19.40	35.68	20.32	-1.98%	4.74%	2018/5/8
1900MHz Body	39.40	20.80	39.96	20.44	1.42%	-1.73%	2018/5/8
2450MHz Body	50.10	23.50	48.40	24.00	-3.39%	2.13%	2018/5/9
2600MHz Body	55.90	24.90	56.00	26.76	0.18%	7.47%	2018/5/10

Table 6:System Check Results



4.3 System check Procedure

The system check is performed by using a system check dipole which is positioned parallel to the planar part of the SAM phantom at the reference point. The distance of the dipole to the SAM phantom is determined by a plexiglass spacer. The dipole is connected to the signal source consisting of signal generator and amplifier via a directional coupler, N-connector cable and adaption to SAM. It is fed with a power of 250 mW(below 3GHz) or 100mW(3-6GHz). To adjust this power, a power meter is used. The power sensor is connected to the cable before the system check to measure the power at this point and do adjustments at the signal generator. At the outputs of the directional coupler both return loss as well as forward power are controlled during the system check to make sure that emitted power at the dipole is kept constant. This can also be checked by the power drift measurement after the test (result on plot). System check results have to be equal or near the values determined during dipole calibration (target SAR in table above) with the relevant liquids and test system.





5 SAR measurement variability and uncertainty

5.1 SAR measurement variability

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. The additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is \geq 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is \geq 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.

The detailed repeated measurement results are shown in Section 7.2.

5.2 SAR measurement uncertainty

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) is applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions.



6 SAR Test Configuration

6.1 Test Positions Configuration

6.1.1 General considerations

Per IEEE 1528-2013, two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line (See Figure 1).

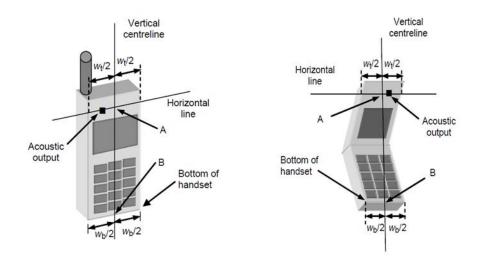


Figure 1 Hand Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6.1.2 Head Exposure Condition

Per IEEE 1528-2013, Head SAR measurements were made in the "cheek" position (See Figure 2) and the "tilt" position (See Figure 3). The device should be tested in both positions on left and right sides of the SAM phantom.



Figure 2 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position





Figure 3 Front, Side and Top View of Tilt 15° Position

Note:

M Mouth reference point

LE Left ear reference point (ERP)

RE Right ear reference point(ERP)

6.1.3 Body-worn Exposure Condition

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the holder attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom with test separation distance of 15mm in a normal use configuration (See Figure 4). Per FCC KDB648474 D04, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

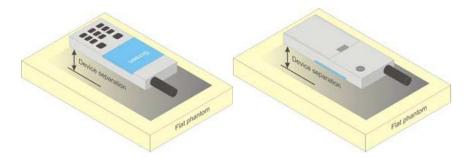


Figure 4 Test position for Body-Worn device

6.1.4 Hotspot Exposure Condition

Per FCC KDB 941225D06, the SAR test separation distance for hotspot mode is determined according to device form factor. When the overall length and width of a device is > 9 cm x 5 cm, a test separation distance of 10 mm is required for hotspot mode SAR measurements. A test separation distance of 5 mm or less is required for smaller devices. Hotspot mode SAR is measured for all edges and surfaces of the device with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge; for the data modes, wireless technologies and frequency bands supporting hotspot mode. The SAR results are used to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for hotspot mode; otherwise, simultaneous transmission SAR measurement is required.



6.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

Per KDB941225 D01, in the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as "otherwise" in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

6.3 **GSM Test Configuration**

SAR tests for GSM850 and GSM1900, a communication link is set up with a base station by air link. Using CMU200 the power lever is set to "5" and "0" in SAR of GSM850 and GSM1900. The tests in the band of GSM850 and GSM1900 are performed in the mode of GPRS/EGPRS function. Since the GPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5. The EGPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink, and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5.

When SAR tests for EGPRS mode is necessary, GMSK modulation should be used to minimize SAR measurement error due to higher peak-to-average power (PAR) ratios inherent in 8 PSK.



6.4 UMTS Test Configuration

1) Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1's" for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are requied in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

2) WCDMA

a. Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.

b. Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode

3) HSDPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the "Body SAR Measurements" procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as "otherwise" in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported SAR body exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

HSDPA should be configured according to UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HAPRQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission condition, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. The β_c and β_d gain factors for DPCCH and DPDCH were set according to the values in the below table, β_{hs} for HS-DPCCH is set automatically to the correct value when Δ ACK, Δ NACK, Δ CQI = 8. The variation of the β_c / β_d ratio causes a power reduction at sub-tests 2 - 4.



Sub-test₽	βe₽	β _d ₽	β _d (SF)₽	β _c /β _d ↔	β _{hs} (1)	CM(dB)(2)₽	MPR (dB)₽
1₽	2/15₽	15/15₽	64₽	2/15₽	4/15₽	0.0₽	0₽
2₽	12/15(3)₽	15/15(3)₽	64₽	12/15(3)₽	24/15₽	1.0₽	0₽
3₽	15/15₽	8/15₽	64₽	15/8₽	30/15₽	1.5₽	0.5₽
4₽	15/15₽	4/15₽	64₽	15/4₽	30/15₽	1.5₽	0.5₽

Note 1: \triangle ACK, \triangle NACK and \triangle CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c + \beta_c +$

Note 2 : CM=1 for $\beta_c/\beta_{d=}$ 12/15, $\beta_{ha}/\beta_c=24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH,DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases. Very Note 3 : For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to $\beta_c=11/15$ and $\beta_d=15/15$ very later than 15/15 ver

Table 7: Sub-tests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA

The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) and H-Set 1 QPSK.

Parameter	Value
Nominal average inf. bit rate	534 kbit/s
Inter-TTI Distance	3 TTI's
Number of HARQ Processes	2 Processes
Information Bit Payload	3202 Bits
MAC-d PDU size	336 Bits
Number Code Blocks	1 Block
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	4800 Bits
Total Available SMLs in UE	19200 SMLs
Number of SMLs per HARQ Process	9600 SMLs
Coding Rate	0.67
Number of Physical Channel Codes	5

Table 8:settings of required H-Set 1 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

HS-DSCH Category	Maximum HS-DSCH Codes Received	Minimum Inter-TTI Interval	Maximum HS-DSCH Transport Block Bits/HS- DSCH TTI	Total Soft Channel Bits
1	5	3	7298	19200
2	5	3	7298	28800
3	5	2	7298	28800
4	5	2	7298	38400
5	5	1	7298	57600
6	5	1	7298	67200
7	10	1	14411	115200
8	10	1	14411	134400
9	15	1	25251	172800
10	15	1	27952	172800
11	5	2	3630	14400
12	5	1	3630	28800
13	15	1	34800	259200
14	15	1	42196	259200
15	15	1	23370	345600
16	15	1	27952	345600

Table 9:HSDPA UE category



4) HSUPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the "Body SAR Measurements" procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported body exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSDPA, a commercial communication test set should be used for the output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSDPA should be configured according to the values indicated below as well as other applicable procedures described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Device' sections of 3G device.

Sub -test₽	βοσ	βd€	β _d (SF) _ν	βe/βd₽	βhs(1)	β _{ec} ₽	$eta_{ ext{ed}^{arphi}}$	βe c+' (SF)+'	β _{ed} ↔ (code)↔	CM ⁽ 2)+ (dB)+2	MP R↓ (dB)↓	AG(4)+/ Inde X+/	E- TFC I _e
1₽	11/15(3)(3)(3)	15/15(3)+3	64₽	11/15(3)+3	22/15₽	209/22 5 <i>₽</i>	1039/225₽	4₽	1₽	1.0₽	0.0	20₽	75₽
2₽	6/15₽	15/15₽	64₽	6/15₽	12/15₽	12/15	94/75₽	4₽	1₽	3.0₽	2.0₽	12₽	67₽
3₽	15/15₽	9/15₽	64₽	15/9&	30/154	30/154	β _{ed1} :47/1 5 ₄ β _{ed2:47/1} 5 ₄	4₽	2₽	2.0₽	1.0₽	15₽	92.
4₽	2/15₽	15/15₽	64₽	2/15₽	4/15₽	2/15	56/75₽	4 0	1₽	3.0₽	2.0₽	17₽	71₽
5₽	15/15(4)+2	15/15(4)+2	64₽	15/15(4)+2	30/15₽	24/15₽	134/15₽	4₽	1₽	1.0₽	0.0	210	81₽

Note 1: \triangle ACK, \triangle NACK and \triangle CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_{cv}$

Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d = 12/15, β_{hs}/β_c = 24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5 : Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table $5.1g_{\psi}$

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 10:Subtests for UMTS Release 6 HSUPA



UE E-DCH Category	Maximum E-DCH Codes Transmitted	Number of HARQ Processes	E-DCH TTI(ms)	Minimum Speading Factor	Maximum E-DCH Transport Block Bits	Max Rate (Mbps)
1	1	4	10	4	7110	0.7296
2	2	8	2	4	2798	1.4592
2	2	4	10	4	14484	1.4392
3	2	4	10	4	14484	1.4592
4	2	8	2	2	5772	2.9185
4	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
5	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
6	4	8	10	2SF2&2SF	11484	5.76
(No DPDCH)	4	4	2	4	20000	2.00
7	4	8	2	2SF2&2SF	22996	?
(No DPDCH)	4	4	10	4	20000	?

NOTE: When 4 codes are transmitted in parallel, two codes shall be transmitted with SF2 and two with SF4.UE categories 1 to 6 support QPSK only. UE category 7 supports QPSK and 16QAM.(TS25.306-7.3.0).

Table 11:HSUPA UE category

5) DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a Second serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS 34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup

Parameter During Connection setup	Unit	Value
P-CPICH_Ec/lor	dB	-10
P-CCPCH and SCH_Ec/lor	dB	-12
PICH _Ec/lor	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH	dB	off
HS-SCCH_1	dB	off
DPCH_Ec/lor	dB	-5
OCNS_Ec/lor	dB	-3.1

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.



The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 12 with QPSK

Parameter	Value
Nominal average inf. bit rate	60 kbit/s
Inter-TTI Distance	1 TTI's
Number of HARQ Processes	6 Processes
Information Bit Payload	120 Bits
Number Code Blocks	1 Block
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	960 Bits
Total Available SMLs in UE	19200 SMLs
Number of SMLs per HARQ Process	3200 SMLs
Coding Rate	0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	1

Table 12:settings of required H-Set 12 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

Note:

- 1.The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table above.
- 2.Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1,i.e.,retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.

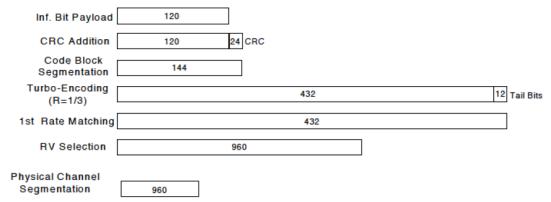


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

The following 4 Sub-tests for HSDPA were completed according to Release 5 procedures. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

Sub-test₽	βe [₽]	$\beta_{d^{\omega}}$	$\beta_{d}(SF)$	$\beta_c \cdot / \beta_{d^{e}}$	β _{hs} (1)	CM(dB)(2)	MPR (dB)
1₽	2/15₽	15/15₽	64₽	2/15₽	4/15₽	0.0₽	0.₽
2₽	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64₽	12/15(3)₽	24/15₽	1.0₽	0↔
3₽	15/15₽	8/15₽	64₽	15/8₽	30/15₽	1.5₽	0.5₽
4₽	15/15₽	4/15₽	64₽	15/4₽	30/15₽	1.5₽	0.5₽

Note 1: \triangle ACK, \triangle NACK and \triangle CQI=8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c = 30/15$

Note 2: CM=1 for β_c/β_{d} = 12/15, β_{hs}/β_c = 24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases. Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15 φ

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Note:

- 1. The Dual Carriers transmission only applies to HSDPA physical channels
- 2. The Dual Carriers belong to the same Node and are on adjacent carriers.
- 3. The Dual Carriers do not support MIMO to serve UEs configured for dual cell operation
- 4. The Dual Carriers operate in the same frequency band.
- 5. The device doesn't support the modulation of 16QAM in uplink but 64QAM in downlink for DC-HSDPA mode.







LTE Test Configuration

SAR for LTE band exposure configurations is measured according to the procedures of KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices. The CMW500 WideBand Radio Communication Tester was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR test were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames(Maximum TTI)

1) Spectrum Plots for RB configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

2) MPR

When MPR is implemented permanently within the UE, regardless of network requirements, only those RB configurations allowed by 3GPP for the channel bandwidth and modulation combinations may be tested with MPR active. Configurations with RB allocations less than the RB thresholds required by 3GPP must be tested without MPR.

The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Modulation	Cha	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)									
	1.4 MHz										
QPSK	>5	> 4	>8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1				
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1				
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	>8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2				

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

3) A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by using Network Signalling Value of "NS 01" on the base station simulator.

4) LTE procedures for SAR testing

A) Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

i) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

ii) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in i) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.



iii) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in i) and ii) are \leq 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

iv) Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in above sections to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is > ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

B) Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section A) to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg.



6.6 WiFi Test Configuration

For WiFi SAR testing, a communication link is set up with the testing software for WiFi mode test. During the test, at the each test frequency channel, the EUT is operated at the RF continuous emission mode. Per KDB 248227D01, a minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The *reported* SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

6.6.1 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure condition with multiple test position, such as handsets operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet , procedures for <u>initial test position</u> can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or <u>initial test configuration</u>, area scans are measured for all position in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated(peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the <u>initial test position</u> is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test position are measured. For all positions/configurations tested using the <u>initial test position</u> and subsequent test positions, when the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

6.6.2 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

An <u>initial test configuration</u> is determined for OFDM transmission modes according to the channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate combination(s) with the highest maximum output power specified for production units in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. SAR is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel. For configurations with the same specified or measured maximum output power, additional transmission mode and test channel selection procedures are required (see section 5.3.2 of KDB 248227D01). SAR test reduction of subsequent highest output test channels is based on the *reported* SAR of the initial test configuration.

For next to the ear, hotspot mode and UMC mini-tablet exposure configurations where multiple test positions are required, the <u>initial test position</u> procedure is applied to minimize the number of test positions required for SAR measurement using the <u>initial test configuration</u> transmission mode. For fixed exposure conditions that do not have multiple SAR test positions, SAR is measured in the transmission mode determined by the <u>initial test configuration</u>.

When the <u>reported SAR</u> of the <u>initial test configuration</u> is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR measurement is required for the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) in the <u>initial test configuration</u> until the <u>reported SAR</u> is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

6.6.3 Sub Test Configuration Procedure

SAR measurement requirements for the remaining 802.11 transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the <u>initial test configuration</u> are determined separately for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, in each exposure condition, according to the maximum output power specified for production units.

When the highest reported SAR for the <u>initial test configuration</u>, according to the <u>initial test position</u> or fixed exposure position requirements, is adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to



<u>initial test configuration</u> specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for that <u>subsequent test configuration</u>.

6.6.4 WiFi 2.4G SAR Test Procedures

Separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations in the 2.4 GHz band to simplify DSSS test requirements. For 802.11b DSSS SAR measurements, DSSS SAR procedure applies to fixed exposure test position and initial test position procedure applies to multiple exposure test positions.

A) 802.11b DSSS SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either a fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the *reported* SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel (section 3.1 of of KDB 248227D01) for the exposure configuration is \leq 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that exposure configuration using the next highest measured output power channel. When any *reported* SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

B) 2.4GHz 802.11g/n OFDM SAR Test Exclusion Requirements

When SAR measurement is required for 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM configurations, the measurement and test reduction procedures for OFDM are applied (section 5.3 of of KDB 248227D01). SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions.

- 1) When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration.
- 2) When the highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

6.6.5 OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Channel Selection Requirements

For 2.4 GHz band, When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations (for example 802.11g and 802.11n, with the same channel bandwidth, modulation, and data rate, etc.), the lower order 802.11 mode (i.e., 802.11g is chosen over 802.11n) is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channel, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirement, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.



6.7 Power Reduction Specification

6.7.1 Capacitive proximity sensor power reduction test configurations

This device uses a proximity sensor that shares the same metallic electrode as the main transmitting antenna to facilitate triggering in typical user interactivity with the device.

Due to the operating configurations and exposure conditions required by the device, the proximity sensor is used to indicate when the device is held close to a user's body/hotspot exposure condition. It utilizes the proximity sensor to reduce the output power in specific wireless and operating modes of main antenna to ensure SAR compliance.

The following tables summerize the key power reduction information for proximity sensor. The test procedures in KDB 616217 should be applied to determine proximity sensor triggering distances, and sensor coverage for normal and tilt positions. To ensure all production units are compliant, it is generally necessary to reduce the triggering distance determined from the triggering tests by 1 mm, or more if it is necessary, and use the smallest distance for movements to and from the phantom, minus 1 mm, as the sensor triggering distance for determining the SAR measurement distance.

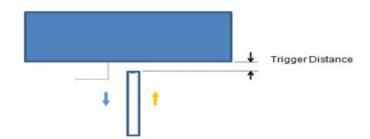
	Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)									
	Main Antenna									
Band	Hotspot on + capacitive sensor on	Hotspot off + capacitive sensor on	Hotspot on + capacitive sensor off	Other conditions						
GSM1900	3.5	3	3.5	0						
UMTS B2	4	3.5	4	0						
UMTS B4	3	3	3	0						
LTE B2	4	3	4	0						
LTE B4	3	3	3	0						
LTE B7	3	3	3	0						



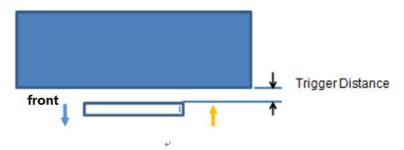
1) Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances

The device was tested by the test lab to determine the proximity sensor triggering distances for the front side, back side and bottom side of the device. To ensure all production units are compliant, the smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering minus 1 mm, must be used as the test separation distance for SAR testing.

the proximity sensor triggering distance measurement method are as below:



Picture: Proximity sensor triggering distances assessment (Bottom side)



Picture: Proximity sensor triggering distances assessment (Front/Back side)



Table: Summary of Trigger Distances

		listance - m side	Trigger distance–back Trigger dista			
Band	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving toward phantom
GSM 1900	16mm	16mm	20mm	20mm	13mm	13mm
UMTS Band 2	16mm	16mm	20mm	20mm	13mm	13mm
UMTS Band 4	16mm	16mm	20mm	20mm	13mm	13mm
LTE Band 2	16mm	16mm	20mm	20mm	13mm	13mm
LTE Band 4	16mm	16mm	20mm	20mm	13mm	13mm
LTE Band 7	16mm	16mm	20mm	20mm	13mm	13mm

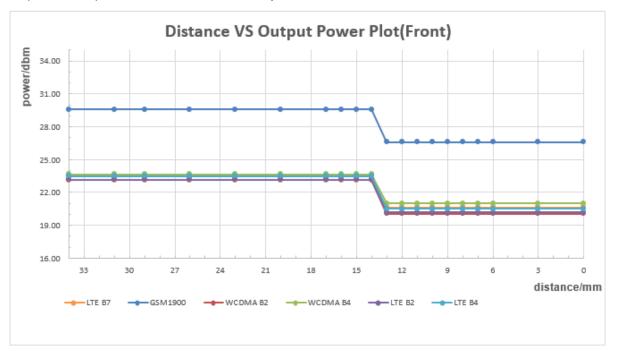
Note:

- 1) For body-worn SAR, no additional SAR test with sensor off is required since Body-worn SAR is tested at the full power level.
- 2) For hotspot SAR, no additional SAR test with sensor off is required since Hotspot SAR is tested with sensor off.
- 3) For phablet SAR, additional SAR is tested at a conservative distance of sensor triggering minus 1 mm at sensor off.

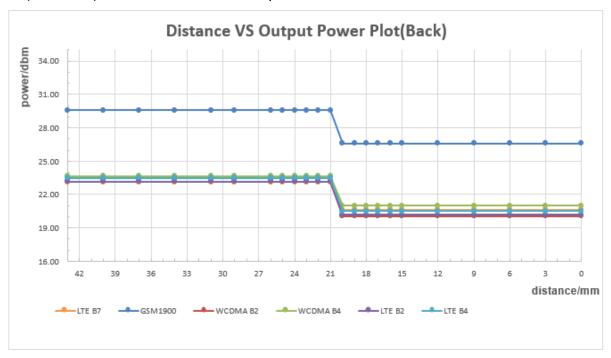


The detailed conducted power measurement data to determine the triggering distances is as below:

The DUT(Front side) is moved towards the flat phantom



The DUT(Back side) is moved towards the flat phantom

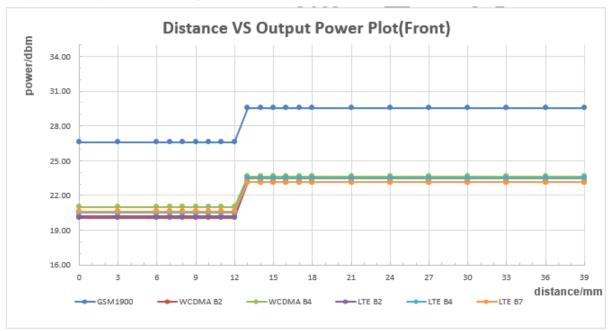




The DUT(Bottom side) is moved towards the flat phantom

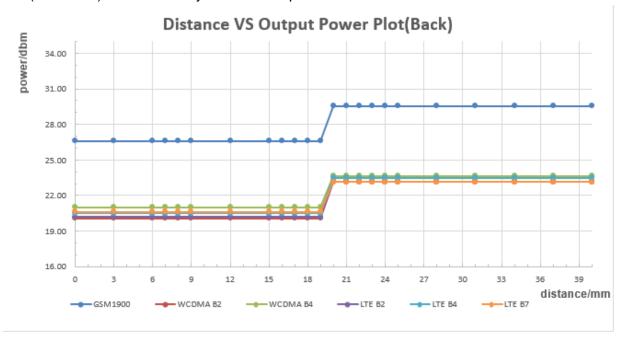


The DUT(Front side) is moved away from the flat phantom

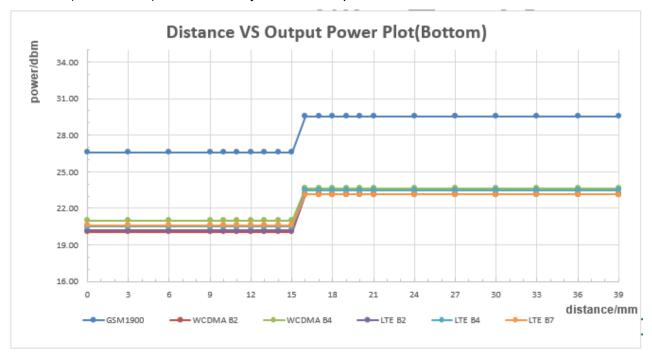




The DUT(Back side) is moved away from the flat phantom



The DUT(Bottom side) is moved away from the flat phantom



Conclusion: It can be ensured that the proximity sensor can be valid triggered.



2) Procedures for determining antenna and proximity sensor coverage

There is no spatial offset between the Main antenna and the proximity sensor element, so procedures for determining the proximity sensor coverage does not need to be assessed per KDB616217.

3) Procedures for determining device tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Bottom side parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each band.

The EUT was rotated about Bottom side for angles up to +/- 45°. If the output power increased during the rotation the DUT was moved 1mm toward the phantom and the rotation repeated. This procedure was repeated until the power remained reduced for all angles up to +/- 45°.

The proximity sensor triggering tilt angle measurement method are as below:

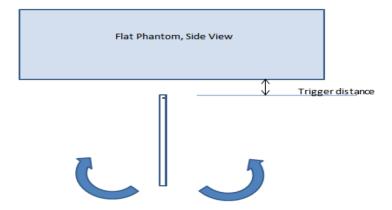




Table: Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle Influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering(Bottom side)

	Minimum	Sensor Power Reduction Status										
Band(MHz)	trigger distance at which power reduction was maintained over ±45°	-45°	-35°	-25°	-15°	-5°	0°	5°	15°	25°	35°	45°
GSM 1900	16mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
UMTS Band 2	16mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
UMTS Band 4	16mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 2	16mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 4	16mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on
LTE Band 7	16mm	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on	on

Conclusion: It can be ensured that the proximity sensor can be valid triggered for the DUT tilt coverage exposure condition (GSM1900, UMTS Band 2/4,LTE Band2/4/7)



6.7.2 Infrared proximity sensor power reduction test configurations

The device uses an infrared proximity sensor to reduce the output power of WiFi antenna when VoWiFi or WiFi + 2G&3G&4G antenna voice mode transmit simultaneously in held-to-ear scenario or body front side scenario.

A specific external test software and chipset based internal test modes are used in sensor triggering power measurement validation tests. It can be ensured that the unmodified settings in production units, including maximum output power, amplifier gain and other RF performance or tuning parameters, are used for SAR measurement.

In this section, the following procedure is used to determine the triggering distances, coverage and tilt angle influences per FCC KDB 616217 D04 §6.

1) Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances

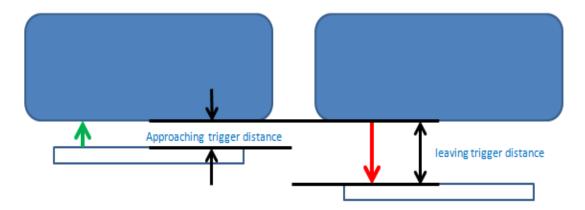
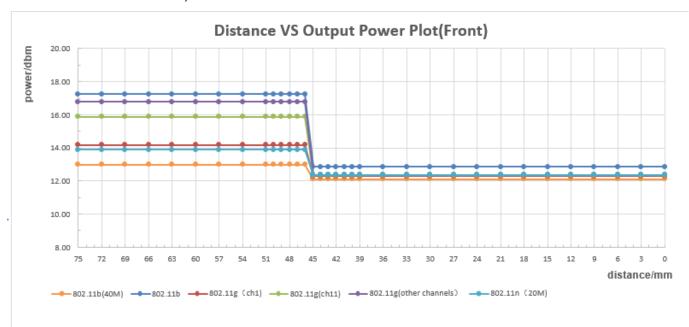


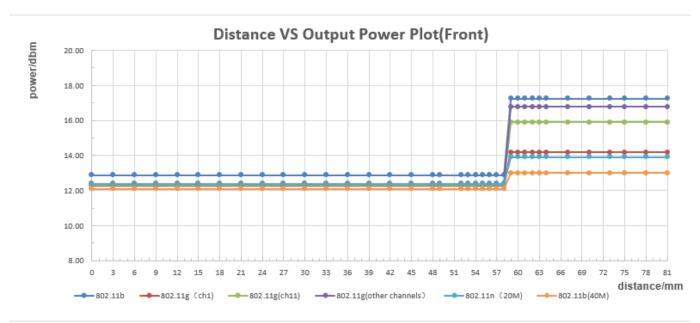
Figure: Proximity sensor triggering distances assessment (Front side only)



The DUT is moved towards from the flat phantom (VoWIFI or WiFi + 2G&3G&4G antenna voice mode simultaneous transmission):



The DUT is moved away from the flat phantom(VoWIFI or WiFi + 2G&3G&4G antenna voice mode simultaneous transmission):





2) Procedures for determining antenna and proximity sensor coverage

The IR proximity sensor triggering power reduction is only applicable for the front side, not including the edges. For front side view, there is no spatial offset between the WiFi antenna and the proximity sensor element. The scene does not exist when the antenna is next to the user but the sensor is laterally further away, so procedures for determining the proximity sensor coverage per FCC KDB 616217§6.3 does not need to be assessed.

3) Procedures for determining device tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering

The following procedure is used to determine the triggering angle. Distance need to be check when device under voice mode so that sensor is working.

For Head exposure condition, device tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering is determined as below:

Firstly, the DUT was positioned directly touch the Head SAM phantom (Left&Right hand touch cheek position). Rotate the DUT around the ear reference point of the phantom in 5° increments until the DUT is 15° tilted or more away from the touch cheek position at 0°.

Secondly, the DUT is positioned at 15° or more away from the touch cheek position and moved towards the SAM phantom in 5°increments until the DUT directly touch the SAM phantom at 0°(Left & Right hand touch cheek position).

The DUT is moved towards and away from SAM phantom:

Angle between phantom to DUT in degree	0°	5°	10°	15°	20°	25°	30°
Condition of Sensor power reduction (VoWIFI or Wi-Fi + 2G&3G&4G antenna voice)	on	on	on	on	on	on	on

Conclusion: Based on the validation results above, angle tilt coverage can ensure that the proximity sensor is valid triggered for all required Head test positions(Left/Right Hand Touched cheek and Left/Right Hand tiled 15 °).

4) Summary SAR test Plan for Infrared Proximity sensor power reduction scenarios

- a) For Head SAR compliance: The device supports VoWIFI function. Head SAR for Wi-Fi antenna is evaluated at reduced power levels according to the real usage scenarios.
- b) For other scenarios: Standalone SAR compliance for Wi-Fi antenna is still tested at the maximum output power level without any power reduction. The more conservative SAR results are used to ensure Body SAR compliance for both standalone and simultaneous transmission scenarios. So additional SAR test at the sensor triggering distance minus 1mm with the maximum output power level per KDB 616217D04 is not required.



7 SAR Measurement Results

7.1 Conducted power measurements

For the measurements a Rohde & Schwarz Radio Communication Tester CMU 200&CMW500 was used. SAR drift measured at the same position in liquid before and after each SAR test as below 7.2 chapter. Note: CMU200 measures GSM peak and average output power for active timeslots. For SAR the timebased average power is relevant. The difference in between depends on the duty cycle of the TDMA signal:

No. of timeslots	1	2	3	4
Duty Cycle	1:8.3	1:4.1	1:2.77	1:2.08
timebased avg. power compared to slotted avg. power	-9.19dB	-6.13dB	-4.42dB	-3.18dB

The signalling modes differ as follows:

mode	coding scheme	modulation
GPRS	CS1 to CS4	GMSK
EDGE	MCS1 to MCS4	GMSK
EDGE	MCS5 to MCS9	8PSK

Apart from modulation change (GMSK/8PSK) coding schemes differ in code rate without influence on the RF signal. Therefore, one coding scheme per mode was selected for conducted power measurements.



7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of GSM850

GSM850		Tune- up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)		Division	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)			
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH	Factors	Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)	34.00	32.13	32.20	32.23	-9.19	24.81	22.94	23.01	23.04
	1 Tx Slot	34.00	32.18	32.14	32.18	-9.19	24.81	22.99	22.95	22.99
GPRS/EDGE	2 Tx Slots	31.00	29.19	29.13	29.18	-6.13	24.87	23.06	23.00	23.05
(GMSK)	3 Tx Slots	29.00	27.42	27.34	27.38	-4.42	24.58	23.00	22.92	22.96
	4 Tx Slots	28.00	26.23	26.24	26.15	-3.18	24.82	23.05	23.06	22.97
	1 Tx Slot	26.50	24.68	24.60	24.61	-9.19	17.31	15.49	15.41	15.42
EDGE	2 Tx Slots	24.00	22.11	22.52	22.05	-6.13	17.87	15.98	16.39	15.92
(8PSK)	3 Tx Slots	21.50	19.99	19.96	19.52	-4.42	17.08	15.57	15.54	15.10
	4 Tx Slots	20.50	18.98	18.95	18.50	-3.18	17.32	15.80	15.77	15.32

Table 13:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850

Note:

- 1) The conducted power of GSM850 is measured with average detector.
- 2) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.



7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900

GSM1	GSM1900		Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)		Division	TUDE-UD I		Averaged output wer (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH	Factors	Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)	31.00	29.47	29.58	29.53	-9.19	21.81	20.28	20.39	20.34
	1 Tx Slot	31.00	29.46	29.57	29.56	-9.19	21.81	20.27	20.38	20.37
GPRS/EDGE	2 Tx Slots	27.50	26.40	26.45	26.46	-6.13	21.37	20.27	20.32	20.33
(GMSK)	3 Tx Slots	25.50	24.49	24.79	24.78	-4.42	21.08	20.07	20.37	20.36
	4 Tx Slots	24.50	23.42	23.48	23.45	-3.18	21.32	20.24	20.30	20.27
	1 Tx Slot	25.50	23.62	23.72	24.02	-9.19	16.31	14.43	14.53	14.83
EDGE	2 Tx Slots	22.50	21.45	21.60	21.76	-6.13	16.37	15.32	15.47	15.63
(8PSK)	3 Tx Slots	20.50	19.54	19.57	19.76	-4.42	16.08	15.12	15.15	15.34
	4 Tx Slots	19.50	18.56	18.61	18.72	-3.18	16.32	15.38	15.43	15.54

Table 14:Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(full power)

GSM1	GSM1900 Tune-		Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division	Tune-up		Averaged wer (dBm	
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH	Factors	Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)	27.50	25.91	26.12	26.36	-9.19	18.31	16.72	16.93	17.17
	1 Tx Slot	27.50	26.04	26.33	26.47	-9.19	18.31	16.85	17.14	17.28
GPRS/EDGE	2 Tx Slots	24.00	22.94	23.23	23.35	-6.13	17.87	16.81	17.10	17.22
(GMSK)	3 Tx Slots	22.00	21.16	21.54	21.69	-4.42	17.58	16.74	17.12	17.27
	4 Tx Slots	21.00	19.83	20.22	20.33	-3.18	17.82	16.65	17.04	17.15
	1 Tx Slot	22.00	20.79	21.03	21.05	-9.19	12.81	11.60	11.84	11.86
EDGE	2 Tx Slots	19.00	17.82	18.07	18.23	-6.13	12.87	11.69	11.94	12.10
(8PSK)	3 Tx Slots	17.00	15.96	16.16	16.36	-4.42	12.58	11.54	11.74	11.94
	4 Tx Slots	16.00	14.79	15.00	15.28	-3.18	12.82	11.61	11.82	12.10

Table 15:Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(hotspot on+capacitive sensor on/ hotspot on+capacitive sensor off)



GSM1	900	Tune-up	e-up Burst-Averaged output Divisio		Division	Tune-up		-Averaged ower (dBr		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH	Factors	Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)	28.00	26.20	26.42	26.68	-9.19	18.81	17.01	17.23	17.49
	1 Tx Slot	28.00	26.79	26.61	26.87	-9.19	18.81	17.60	17.42	17.68
GPRS/EDGE	2 Tx Slots	24.50	23.72	23.51	23.58	-6.13	18.37	17.59	17.38	17.45
(GMSK)	3 Tx Slots	22.50	21.49	21.82	21.94	-4.42	18.08	17.07	17.40	17.52
	4 Tx Slots	21.50	20.77	20.57	20.84	-3.18	18.32	17.59	17.39	17.66
	1 Tx Slot	22.50	21.50	21.80	21.96	-9.19	13.31	12.31	12.61	12.77
EDGE	2 Tx Slots	19.50	18.45	18.47	18.64	-6.13	13.37	12.32	12.34	12.51
(8PSK)	3 Tx Slots	17.50	16.58	16.56	16.78	-4.42	13.08	12.16	12.14	12.36
	4 Tx Slots	16.50	15.48	15.48	15.70	-3.18	13.32	12.30	12.30	12.52

Table 16:Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(hotspot off+capacitive sensor on) Note:

- 1) The conducted power of GSM1900 is measured with average detector.
- 2) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.



7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band 2

	LIMTO Dond 2	Tune-up	Ave	erage Power (d	Bm)
	UMTS Band 2	Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	24.50	23.16	23.15	23.01
VVCDIVIA	12.2kbps AMR	24.50	23.28	23.26	23.13
	Subtest 1	23.50	22.32	22.26	22.25
HSDPA	Subtest 2	23.50	22.14	22.17	22.16
ПОДРА	Subtest 3	23.00	21.84	21.75	21.49
	Subtest 4	23.00	21.93	21.94	21.67
	Subtest 1	23.00	22.10	21.74	22.03
	Subtest 2	22.50	20.84	20.92	20.66
HSUPA	Subtest 3	22.00	21.15	21.04	21.07
	Subtest 4	23.00	21.24	21.36	21.41
	Subtest 5	23.50	22.49	22.42	22.24
	Subtest 1	23.50	22.31	22.29	22.23
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	23.50	22.29	22.14	22.17
DC-HSDFA	Subtest 3	23.00	22.15	22.24	22.18
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.16	22.22	22.11

Table 17:Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band 2(full power)

	LIMTO Dond 2	Tune-up	Ave	erage Power (d	Bm)
	UMTS Band 2	Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
MCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	20.50	19.66	19.62	19.52
WCDMA	12.2kbps AMR	20.50	19.63	19.59	19.68
	Subtest 1	19.50	18.74	18.73	18.66
ЦСППА	Subtest 2	19.50	18.65	18.63	18.48
HSDPA	Subtest 3	19.00	18.13	18.12	18.06
	Subtest 4	19.00	18.05	18.09	18.10
	Subtest 1	19.00	18.45	18.54	18.40
	Subtest 2	18.50	17.24	17.70	17.05
HSUPA	Subtest 3	18.00	17.41	17.42	17.40
	Subtest 4	19.00	17.51	18.03	18.08
	Subtest 5	19.50	18.88	18.78	18.59
	Subtest 1	19.50	18.71	18.65	18.76
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	19.50	18.65	18.63	18.48
DC-HSDFA	Subtest 3	19.00	18.63	18.56	18.51
	Subtest 4	19.00	18.49	18.48	18.74

Table 18:Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band 2 (hotspot on+capacitive sensor on/hotspot on+capacitive sensor off)



	LIMTS Bond 2	Tune-up	Ave	Average Power (dBm)			
	UMTS Band 2	Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH		
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	21.00	20.11	20.07	20.06		
VVCDIVIA	12.2kbps AMR	21.00	20.29	20.20	20.02		
	Subtest 1	20.00	19.34	19.31	19.27		
HSDPA	Subtest 2	20.00	19.26	19.12	19.04		
ПОДРА	Subtest 3	19.50	18.62	18.59	18.53		
	Subtest 4	19.50	18.88	18.77	18.76		
	Subtest 1	19.50	19.13	19.00	19.08		
	Subtest 2	19.00	17.71	17.69	17.70		
HSUPA	Subtest 3	18.50	17.82	17.88	18.01		
	Subtest 4	19.50	18.18	18.39	18.60		
	Subtest 5	20.00	19.47	19.26	19.28		
	Subtest 1	20.00	19.34	19.21	19.33		
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	20.00	19.27	19.18	19.15		
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	19.50	19.19	19.17	19.25		
	Subtest 4	19.50	19.16	19.12	19.21		

Table 19:Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band 2 (hotspot off+capacitive sensor on) Note: 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band 2 is measured with RMS detector.

²⁾ The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

³⁾ Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.



7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band 4

	UMTS Band 4	Tune-up	Ave	erage Power (d	Bm)
	OWTS Barid 4	Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
MCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	24.50	23.59	23.64	23.63
WCDMA	12.2kbps AMR	24.50	23.61	23.71	23.70
	Subtest 1	23.50	22.78	22.79	22.79
HSDPA	Subtest 2	23.50	22.73	22.78	22.76
ПЭПРА	Subtest 3	23.00	22.15	22.16	22.32
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.12	22.15	22.31
	Subtest 1	23.00	22.21	22.00	22.46
	Subtest 2	22.50	20.99	21.37	21.36
HSUPA	Subtest 3	22.00	21.39	21.27	21.18
	Subtest 4	23.00	21.91	21.65	21.52
	Subtest 5	23.50	22.72	22.64	22.82
	Subtest 1	23.50	22.79	22.86	22.77
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 2	23.50	22.73	22.78	22.76
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	23.00	22.65	22.58	22.52
	Subtest 4	23.00	22.75	22.74	22.54

Table 20:Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band 4(full power)

	UMTS Band 5	Tune-up	Ave	erage Power (d	Bm)
	UM 13 Band 5	Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	21.50	20.85	21.00	21.01
VVCDIVIA	12.2kbps AMR	21.50	20.87	20.98	20.92
	Subtest 1	20.50	19.85	19.96	19.98
HSDPA	Subtest 2	20.50	19.85	19.95	19.96
ПЭПРА	Subtest 3	20.00	19.37	19.47	19.51
	Subtest 4	20.00	19.33	19.47	19.50
	Subtest 1	20.00	19.12	19.21	19.60
	Subtest 2	19.50	18.18	18.57	18.34
HSUPA	Subtest 3	19.00	18.34	18.46	18.37
	Subtest 4	20.00	18.49	18.84	18.76
	Subtest 5	20.50	19.85	19.92	19.94
	Subtest 1	20.50	19.99	19.97	19.95
DC HCDDA	Subtest 2	20.50	19.85	19.95	19.91
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	20.00	19.93	19.82	19.87
	Subtest 4	20.00	19.88	19.93	19.89

Table 21:Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band 4(hotspot on+capacitive sensor on/hotspot on+capacitive sensor off/hotspot off+capacitive sensor on)

Note: 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band 4 is measured with RMS detector.

- 2) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up



tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band 5

	UMTS Band 5	Tune-up	Ave	erage Power (d	Bm)
	OWITS Bariu 5	Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	23.92	23.87	23.76
VVCDIVIA	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	23.98	23.88	23.78
	Subtest 1	24.00	23.05	22.94	22.93
ПСББУ	Subtest 2	24.00	23.01	22.91	22.91
HSDPA	Subtest 3	23.50	22.67	22.45	22.33
	Subtest 4	23.50	22.52	22.39	22.40
	Subtest 1	24.00	22.17	22.51	22.56
	Subtest 2	23.00	21.43	21.45	21.44
HSUPA	Subtest 3	23.00	21.41	21.38	21.42
	Subtest 4	23.50	21.71	21.70	21.82
	Subtest 5	24.00	22.74	22.86	22.66
	Subtest 1	24.00	22.93	22.97	22.97
DC HCDDA	Subtest 2	24.00	22.74	22.80	22.74
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	23.50	22.91	22.84	22.96
	Subtest 4	23.50	22.76	22.91	22.87

Table 22:Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band 5

Note: 1) The conducted power of UMTS Band 5 is measured with RMS detector.

- 2) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).
- 3) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.



7.1.6 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2

Dan desidile	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
		1	0	24.0	23.31	23.03	23
		1	3	24.0	23.25	23.13	23.18
		1	5	24.0	23.23	23.18	23.10
	QPSK	3	0	24.0	23.31	23.35	23.11
		3	2	24.0	23.35	23.40	23.30
		3	3	24.0	23.30	23.33	23.18
1.4MHz		6	0	23.0	22.28	22.26	22.32
1.4111712		1	0	23.0	22.48	22.76	22.38
		1	3	23.0	22.73	22.97	22.38
		1	5	23.0	22.71	22.73	22.34
	16QAM	3	0	23.0	22.40	22.33	22.45
		3	2	23.0	22.36	22.37	22.47
		3	3	23.0	22.34	22.31	22.41
		6	0	22.0	21.38	21.46	21.19
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Ballawiatii	Modulation	ND SIZE	ND Ollset	Max.	18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
		1	0	24.0	23.35	23.25	23.16
			_				
		1	7	24.0	23.30	23.22	23.17
		1				23.22 23.17	23.17 23.17
	QPSK		7	24.0	23.30		
	QPSK	1	7 14	24.0 24.0	23.30 23.20	23.17	23.17
	QPSK	1 8	7 14 0	24.0 24.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30	23.17 22.35	23.17 22.27
2M∐-z	QPSK	1 8 8	7 14 0 4	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36	23.17 22.35 22.30	23.17 22.27 22.16
3MHz	QPSK	1 8 8 8	7 14 0 4 7	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36 22.34	23.17 22.35 22.30 22.29	23.17 22.27 22.16 22.20
3MHz	QPSK	1 8 8 8 8	7 14 0 4 7 0	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36 22.34 22.41	23.17 22.35 22.30 22.29 22.37	23.17 22.27 22.16 22.20 22.32
3MHz	QPSK	1 8 8 8 15 1	7 14 0 4 7 0	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36 22.34 22.41 22.68	23.17 22.35 22.30 22.29 22.37 22.43	23.17 22.27 22.16 22.20 22.32 22.34
ЗМНz	QPSK 16QAM	1 8 8 8 15 1	7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36 22.34 22.41 22.68 22.47	23.17 22.35 22.30 22.29 22.37 22.43 22.54	23.17 22.27 22.16 22.20 22.32 22.34 22.21
3MHz		1 8 8 8 15 1 1	7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0 7	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36 22.34 22.41 22.68 22.47 22.62	23.17 22.35 22.30 22.29 22.37 22.43 22.54 22.37	23.17 22.27 22.16 22.20 22.32 22.34 22.21 22.08
3MHz		1 8 8 8 15 1 1 1 1 8	7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0 7 14	24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23	23.30 23.20 22.30 22.36 22.34 22.41 22.68 22.47 22.62 21.39	23.17 22.35 22.30 22.29 22.37 22.43 22.54 22.37 21.49	23.17 22.27 22.16 22.20 22.32 22.34 22.21 22.08 21.30



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
bandwidth	Modulation	RD SIZE	RD Ollset	Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
		1	0	24.0	23.13	23.26	23.00
		1	13	24.0	23.24	23.35	23.19
		1	24	24.0	23.13	23.21	22.94
	QPSK	12	0	23.0	22.31	22.33	22.24
		12	6	23.0	22.37	22.40	22.33
		12	13	23.0	22.27	22.39	22.22
5MHz		25	0	23.0	22.33	22.36	22.27
SIVIFIZ		1	0	23.0	21.90	22.58	21.91
		1	13	23.0	21.88	22.62	21.94
		1	24	23.0	21.78	22.54	22.04
	16QAM	12	0	22.0	21.47	21.54	21.38
		12	6	22.0	21.53	21.61	21.36
		12	13	22.0	21.42	21.60	21.27
		25	0	22.0	21.47	21.34	21.36
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	IVD SIZE	KB onset	Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
		1	0	24.0	23.23	23.29	23.14
		1	25	24.0	23.34	23.38	23.31
		1	49	24.0	23.22	23.13	23.08
	QPSK	25	0	23.0	22.38	22.41	22.28
		25	13	23.0	22.31	22.42	22.30
		25	25	23.0	22.32	22.37	22.29
10MHz		50	0	23.0	22.31	22.39	22.23
I OWIT IZ		1	0	23.0	22.61	22.64	22.16
		1	25	23.0	22.60	22.67	22.42
		1	49	23.0	22.36	22.90	22.17
	16QAM	25	0	22.0	21.38	21.43	21.38
		25	13	22.0	21.41	21.61	21.39
		25	25	22.0	21.31	21.46	21.41
		50	0	22.0	21.29	21.47	21.25



Dan duvi dála	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RD SIZE	RD Ollset	Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
		1	0	24.0	23.15	23.17	23.09
		1	38	24.0	23.12	23.33	23.04
		1	74	24.0	22.97	23.05	23.02
	QPSK	36	0	23.0	22.27	22.35	22.26
		36	18	23.0	22.33	22.41	22.23
		36	39	23.0	22.22	22.29	22.26
15MHz		75	0	23.0	22.15	22.36	22.23
ISWITZ		1	0	23.0	22.41	22.38	22.26
		1	38	23.0	22.55	22.58	22.24
	16QAM	1	74	23.0	22.35	22.29	21.60
		36	0	22.0	21.17	21.38	21.33
		36	18	22.0	21.32	21.43	21.21
		36	39	22.0	21.21	21.32	21.18
		75	0	22.0	21.24	21.47	21.33
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Ballawiatii	Woddiation	112 0.20		Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
Bandwidth	Woddiation	1	0	Max. 24.0	18700CH 23.16	18900CH 23.14	19100CH 22.86
Dandwidth	Wodulation						
Danawidin	Modulation	1	0	24.0	23.16	23.14	22.86
Dandwidth	QPSK	1 1	0 50	24.0 24.0	23.16 23.15	23.14 23.18	22.86 23.13
Danawidin		1 1 1	0 50 99	24.0 24.0 24.0	23.16 23.15 23.10	23.14 23.18 22.95	22.86 23.13 22.85
Danawidin		1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35
		1 1 1 50 50	0 50 99 0 25	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32
20MHz		1 1 1 50 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35 22.23	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42 22.32	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32 22.27
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100	0 50 99 0 25 50	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35 22.23 22.30	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42 22.32 22.37	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32 22.27 22.30
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35 22.23 22.30 22.78	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42 22.32 22.37 22.42	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32 22.27 22.30 22.85
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35 22.23 22.30 22.78 22.55	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42 22.32 22.37 22.42 22.50	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32 22.27 22.30 22.85 22.81
	QPSK	1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35 22.23 22.30 22.78 22.55 22.81	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42 22.32 22.37 22.42 22.50 22.40	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32 22.27 22.30 22.85 22.81 22.83
	QPSK	1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	24.0 24.0 24.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23	23.16 23.15 23.10 22.30 22.35 22.23 22.30 22.78 22.55 22.81 21.34	23.14 23.18 22.95 22.30 22.42 22.37 22.42 22.50 22.40 21.30	22.86 23.13 22.85 22.35 22.32 22.27 22.30 22.85 22.81 22.83 21.32

Table 23:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (full power)



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawiatii	iviodulation	KD SIZE	KD Ollset	Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
		1	0	20.00	19.33	19.43	19.26
		1	3	20.00	19.50	19.40	19.26
		1	5	20.00	19.46	19.38	19.10
	QPSK	3	0	20.00	19.34	19.28	19.42
		3	2	20.00	19.40	19.31	19.45
		3	3	20.00	19.39	19.38	19.38
1.4MHz		6	0	20.00	19.38	19.36	19.31
1.4111112		1	0	20.00	19.44	19.34	19.55
		1	3	20.00	19.55	19.41	19.70
		1	5	20.00	19.45	19.38	19.63
	16QAM	3	0	20.00	19.48	19.58	19.53
		3	2	20.00	19.50	19.63	19.54
		3	3	20.00	19.46	19.61	19.47
		6	0	20.00	19.32	19.46	19.36
Bandwidth	Modulation	RR size	RR offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	0	Max. 20.00	18615CH 19.30	18900CH 19.39	19185CH 19.25
Bandwidth	Modulation		0 7	Max. 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32	18900CH 19.39 19.42	19185CH 19.25 19.32
Bandwidth	Modulation	1	0	Max. 20.00	18615CH 19.30	18900CH 19.39	19185CH 19.25
Bandwidth	Modulation QPSK	1	0 7	Max. 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32	18900CH 19.39 19.42	19185CH 19.25 19.32
Bandwidth		1 1 1	0 7 14 0 4	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19
Bandwidth		1 1 1 8	0 7 14 0	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42
		1 1 1 8 8	0 7 14 0 4	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31
Bandwidth 3MHz		1 1 1 8 8 8	0 7 14 0 4 7 0	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33 19.42	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41 19.40	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31 19.36
		1 1 1 8 8 8 8	0 7 14 0 4 7	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33 19.42 19.40	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41 19.40 19.39	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31 19.36 19.29
	QPSK	1 1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0 7	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33 19.42 19.40 19.69 19.51 19.58	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41 19.40 19.39 19.78 19.82 19.66	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31 19.36 19.29 19.31 19.21 19.32
		1 1 1 8 8 8 15 1 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33 19.42 19.40 19.69 19.51	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41 19.40 19.39 19.78 19.82	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31 19.36 19.29 19.31 19.21
	QPSK	1 1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0 7	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33 19.42 19.40 19.69 19.51 19.58	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41 19.40 19.39 19.78 19.82 19.66	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31 19.36 19.29 19.31 19.21 19.32
	QPSK	1 1 1 8 8 8 15 1 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0 7 14	Max. 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	18615CH 19.30 19.32 19.27 19.37 19.33 19.42 19.40 19.69 19.51 19.58 19.31	18900CH 19.39 19.42 19.29 19.45 19.41 19.40 19.39 19.78 19.82 19.66 19.50	19185CH 19.25 19.32 19.19 19.42 19.31 19.36 19.29 19.31 19.21 19.32 19.47



Danish didik	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
		1	0	20.00	19.40	19.26	19.04
		1	13	20.00	19.30	19.26	19.28
		1	24	20.00	19.11	19.21	19.18
	QPSK	12	0	20.00	19.38	19.33	19.29
		12	6	20.00	19.44	19.30	19.38
		12	13	20.00	19.35	19.40	19.28
5MHz		25	0	20.00	19.41	19.36	19.32
SIVITZ		1	0	20.00	18.96	19.78	19.30
		1	13	20.00	18.79	19.79	19.35
		1	24	20.00	18.60	19.71	19.27
	16QAM	12	0	20.00	19.48	19.33	19.37
		12	6	20.00	19.55	19.40	19.45
		12	13	20.00	19.45	19.41	19.37
		25	0	20.00	19.49	19.42	19.28
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Ballawiatii	Modulation	IVD SIZE	ND onset	Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
		1	0	20.00	19.36	19.30	19.19
		1	25	20.00	19.37	19.59	19.16
		1	49	20.00	19.38	19.31	19.18
	QPSK	25	0	20.00	19.43	19.44	19.25
		25	13	20.00	19.36	19.40	19.24
		25	25	20.00	19.36	19.27	19.27
10MHz		50	0	20.00	19.35	19.42	19.28
TOWITIZ		1	0	20.00	19.67	19.95	19.08
		1	25	20.00	19.68	19.70	19.41
		1	49	20.00	19.63	19.93	19.02
	16QAM	25	0	20.00	19.29	19.32	19.27
		25	13	20.00	19.41	19.52	19.41
		25	25	20.00	19.30	19.38	19.46



Dan desidile	Ma dedati se	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
		1	0	20.00	19.32	19.29	19.12
		1	38	20.00	19.31	19.43	19.18
		1	74	20.00	19.13	19.09	19.09
	QPSK	36	0	20.00	19.25	19.40	19.30
		36	18	20.00	19.39	19.41	19.31
		36	39	20.00	19.29	19.31	19.28
15MHz		75	0	20.00	19.33	19.41	19.30
ISIVITZ		1	0	20.00	19.62	19.94	19.43
		1	38	20.00	19.72	19.59	19.37
		1	74	20.00	19.42	19.51	19.04
	16QAM	36	0	20.00	19.19	19.30	19.15
		36	18	20.00	19.41	19.43	19.29
		36	39	20.00	19.31	19.32	19.17
		75	0	20.00	19.27	19.48	19.32
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawidin	Modulation	110 3126	IND Ollset	Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
				IVIUX.			
		1	0	20.00	19.10	19.24	19.05
		1	0 50				19.05 19.14
				20.00	19.10	19.24	
	QPSK	1	50	20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12	19.24 19.54	19.14
	QPSK	1	50 99	20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13	19.24 19.54 19.05	19.14 19.03
	QPSK	1 1 50	50 99 0	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35	19.14 19.03 19.36
20MH -	QPSK	1 1 50 50	50 99 0 25	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50	50 99 0 25 50	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37 19.28	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42 19.34	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33 19.29
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 50	50 99 0 25 50	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37 19.28 19.43	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42 19.34 19.40	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33 19.29 19.32
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100	50 99 0 25 50 0	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37 19.28 19.43 19.33	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42 19.34 19.40 19.25	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33 19.29 19.32 19.38
20MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 50 50 50 100 1	50 99 0 25 50 0 0	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37 19.28 19.43 19.33 19.16	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42 19.34 19.40 19.25 19.19	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33 19.29 19.32 19.38 19.51
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1	50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37 19.28 19.43 19.33 19.16 19.46	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42 19.34 19.40 19.25 19.19	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33 19.29 19.32 19.38 19.51 19.42
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00	19.10 19.12 19.13 19.30 19.37 19.28 19.43 19.33 19.16 19.46 19.16	19.24 19.54 19.05 19.35 19.42 19.34 19.40 19.25 19.19 19.21 19.31	19.14 19.03 19.36 19.33 19.29 19.32 19.38 19.51 19.42 19.23

Table 24:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (hotspot on+capacitive sensor on/hotspot on+ capacitive sensor off)



Dometro: d4h	Modulation	DD size	DD offeet		Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	18607CH	18900CH	19193CH
		1	0	21.00	20.22	20.21	20.24
		1	3	21.00	20.41	20.47	20.26
		1	5	21.00	20.42	20.43	20.19
	QPSK	3	0	21.00	20.43	20.52	20.30
		3	2	21.00	20.56	20.49	20.43
		3	3	21.00	20.44	20.43	20.40
1.4MHz		6	0	21.00	20.33	20.32	20.49
1.4ΝΙΠΖ		1	0	21.00	20.78	20.91	20.24
		1	3	21.00	20.77	20.99	20.35
		1	5	21.00	20.76	20.93	20.31
	16QAM	3	0	21.00	20.47	20.42	20.66
		3	2	21.00	20.43	20.38	20.69
		3	3	21.00	20.42	20.32	20.63
		6	0	21.00	20.68	20.47	20.43
		_	_				
Bandwidth	Modulation	RR size	RR offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset			Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	0	Tune-up	Channel		
Bandwidth	Modulation			Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	18900CH	19185CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	1	0	Tune-up Max. 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41	18900CH 20.43	19185CH 20.24
Bandwidth	Modulation QPSK	1	0 7	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36	18900CH 20.43 20.35	19185CH 20.24 20.23
Bandwidth		1 1 1	0 7 14	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20
Bandwidth		1 1 1 8	0 7 14 0	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42
		1 1 1 8 8	0 7 14 0 4	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40
Bandwidth 3MHz		1 1 1 8 8 8	0 7 14 0 4 7	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44 20.42	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36 20.36	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40 20.35
		1 1 1 8 8 8 8	0 7 14 0 4 7	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44 20.42 20.41	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36 20.36 20.35	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40 20.35 20.38
		1 1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44 20.42 20.41 20.69	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36 20.36 20.35 20.71	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40 20.35 20.38 20.35
		1 1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44 20.42 20.41 20.69 20.60	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36 20.36 20.35 20.71 20.63	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40 20.35 20.38 20.35 20.32
	QPSK	1 1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0 7	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44 20.42 20.41 20.69 20.60 20.57	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36 20.36 20.35 20.71 20.63 20.74	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40 20.35 20.38 20.35 20.32 20.30
	QPSK	1 1 1 8 8 8 15 1 1 1 1	0 7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0 7 14	Tune-up Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	Channel 18615CH 20.41 20.36 20.37 20.38 20.44 20.42 20.41 20.69 20.60 20.57 20.47	18900CH 20.43 20.35 20.39 20.53 20.36 20.36 20.35 20.71 20.63 20.74 20.43	19185CH 20.24 20.23 20.20 20.42 20.40 20.35 20.38 20.35 20.32 20.30 20.45



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
bandwidth	Modulation	RD SIZE	KD Ollset	Max.	18625CH	18900CH	19175CH
		1	0	21.00	20.33	20.30	20.04
		1	13	21.00	20.24	20.24	20.28
		1	24	21.00	20.23	20.09	20.29
	QPSK	12	0	21.00	20.40	20.31	20.22
		12	6	21.00	20.46	20.30	20.31
		12	13	21.00	20.37	20.37	20.21
5MHz		25	0	21.00	20.42	20.34	20.26
SIVITIZ		1	0	21.00	19.91	20.62	19.93
		1	13	21.00	19.97	20.63	20.09
		1	24	21.00	19.81	20.56	19.98
	16QAM	12	0	21.00	20.49	20.37	20.31
		12	6	21.00	20.55	20.43	20.28
		12	13	21.00	20.45	20.44	20.20
		25	0	21.00	20.49	20.36	20.28
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawidin	Modulation	IND SIZE	ND onset	Max.	18650CH	18900CH	19150CH
		1	0	21.00	20.44	20.35	20.10
		1	25	21.00	20.49	20.57	20.21
		1	49	21.00	20.32	20.25	20.21
	QPSK	1 25	49 0	21.00 21.00	20.32 20.38	20.25 20.39	20.21 20.27
	QPSK						
	QPSK	25	0	21.00	20.38	20.39	20.27
10MHz	QPSK	25 25	0 13 25 0	21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41	20.39 20.51	20.27 20.27
10MHz	QPSK	25 25 25	0 13 25	21.00 21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41 20.40	20.39 20.51 20.37	20.27 20.27 20.30
10MHz	QPSK	25 25 25 50	0 13 25 0 0 25	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41 20.40 20.41 20.69 20.69	20.39 20.51 20.37 20.47 20.68 20.73	20.27 20.27 20.30 20.29 20.13 20.21
10MHz		25 25 25 50 1 1	0 13 25 0 0 25 49	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41 20.40 20.41 20.69	20.39 20.51 20.37 20.47 20.68 20.73 20.94	20.27 20.27 20.30 20.29 20.13
10MHz	QPSK 16QAM	25 25 25 50 1	0 13 25 0 0 25	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41 20.40 20.41 20.69 20.69	20.39 20.51 20.37 20.47 20.68 20.73	20.27 20.27 20.30 20.29 20.13 20.21
10MHz		25 25 25 50 1 1	0 13 25 0 0 25 49	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41 20.40 20.41 20.69 20.69 20.47	20.39 20.51 20.37 20.47 20.68 20.73 20.94	20.27 20.27 20.30 20.29 20.13 20.21 20.00
10MHz		25 25 25 50 1 1 1 25	0 13 25 0 0 25 49	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.38 20.41 20.40 20.41 20.69 20.69 20.47 20.41	20.39 20.51 20.37 20.47 20.68 20.73 20.94 20.47	20.27 20.27 20.30 20.29 20.13 20.21 20.00 20.38



Dan desidab	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
		1	0	21.00	20.43	20.35	20.05
		1	38	21.00	20.45	20.34	20.16
		1	74	21.00	20.08	20.23	19.98
	QPSK	36	0	21.00	20.30	20.46	20.38
		36	18	21.00	20.45	20.42	20.22
		36	39	21.00	20.34	20.32	20.28
15MHz		75	0	21.00	20.36	20.38	20.23
ISWINZ		1	0	21.00	20.62	20.79	20.43
		1	38	21.00	20.69	20.69	20.38
		1	74	21.00	20.40	20.67	20.01
	16QAM	36	0	21.00	20.20	20.45	20.34
		36	18	21.00	20.44	20.57	20.29
		36	39	21.00	20.27	20.47	20.14
		75	0	21.00	20.37	20.41	20.22
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawiath	Modulation	IND SIZE	IND Offset	Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
				iviax.	10700011	10900011	13100011
		1	0	21.00	20.16	20.14	19.94
		1	0 50				
				21.00	20.16	20.14	19.94
	QPSK	1	50	21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13	20.14 20.19	19.94 20.06
	QPSK	1	50 99	21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21	20.14 20.19 20.00	19.94 20.06 19.85
	QPSK	1 1 50	50 99 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14
20MH z	QPSK	1 1 50 50	50 99 0 25	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50	50 99 0 25 50	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27 20.15	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17 20.14	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19 20.10
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100	50 99 0 25 50	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27 20.15 20.10	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17 20.14 20.16	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19 20.10 20.18
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100	50 99 0 25 50 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27 20.15 20.10 20.84	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17 20.14 20.16 20.43	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19 20.10 20.18 20.95
20MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 50 50 50 100 1	50 99 0 25 50 0 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27 20.15 20.10 20.84 20.91	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17 20.14 20.16 20.43 20.53	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19 20.10 20.18 20.95 20.67
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1	50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27 20.15 20.10 20.84 20.91 20.71	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17 20.14 20.16 20.43 20.53 20.43	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19 20.10 20.18 20.95 20.67 20.88
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.16 20.13 20.21 20.15 20.27 20.15 20.10 20.84 20.91 20.71 20.19	20.14 20.19 20.00 20.10 20.17 20.14 20.16 20.43 20.53 20.43 20.23	19.94 20.06 19.85 20.14 20.19 20.10 20.18 20.95 20.67 20.88 20.24

Table 25:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2 (hotspot off+ capacitive sensor on)



7.1.7 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4

Donalusi déla	Modulation	DD size	DD offeet	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
		1	0	24.00	23.19	23.19	23.16
		1	3	24.00	23.30	23.38	23.36
		1	5	24.00	23.22	23.36	23.31
	QPSK	3	0	24.00	23.26	23.16	23.44
		3	2	24.00	23.37	23.19	23.47
		3	3	24.00	23.26	23.27	23.40
1.4MHz		6	0	23.00	22.38	22.24	22.39
1.4111712		1	0	23.00	22.42	22.34	22.72
		1	3	23.00	22.46	22.50	22.56
		1	5	23.00	22.22	22.51	22.63
	16QAM	3	0	23.00	22.66	22.26	22.49
		3	2	23.00	22.67	22.24	22.43
		3	3	23.00	22.58	22.22	22.37
		6	0	22.00	21.41	21.34	21.58
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Dandwidth	Modulation	ND SIZE	KB onset	Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
		1	_	04.00	23.29	23.35	23.11
		ı.	0	24.00	23.29	23.33	20.11
		1	7	24.00	23.29	23.38	23.11
			_				
	QPSK	1	7	24.00	23.29	23.38	23.11
	QPSK	1	7	24.00 24.00	23.29 23.22	23.38 23.48	23.11 23.39
	QPSK	1 1 8	7 14 0	24.00 24.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35	23.38 23.48 22.31	23.11 23.39 22.35
2M∐-z	QPSK	1 1 8 8	7 14 0 4	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35
3MHz	QPSK	1 1 8 8 8	7 14 0 4 7	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36 22.31	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38 22.40	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35 22.32
3MHz	QPSK	1 1 8 8 8 8	7 14 0 4 7 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36 22.31 22.33	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38 22.40 22.26	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35 22.32 22.33
3MHz	QPSK	1 1 8 8 8 8 15	7 14 0 4 7 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36 22.31 22.33 22.61	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38 22.40 22.26 22.85	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35 22.32 22.32 22.25
3MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1	7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36 22.31 22.33 22.61 22.54	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38 22.40 22.26 22.85 22.28	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35 22.32 22.32 22.33 22.25 22.26
3MHz		1 1 8 8 8 8 15 1 1	7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0 7	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36 22.31 22.33 22.61 22.54 22.48	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38 22.40 22.26 22.85 22.85 22.96	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35 22.32 22.33 22.25 22.26 22.23
3MHz		1 1 8 8 8 15 1 1 1 1 8	7 14 0 4 7 0 0 0 7 14	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.29 23.22 22.35 22.36 22.31 22.33 22.61 22.54 22.48 21.62	23.38 23.48 22.31 22.38 22.40 22.26 22.85 22.28 22.96 21.36	23.11 23.39 22.35 22.35 22.32 22.33 22.25 22.26 22.23 21.24



Danish sidth	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	19975CH	20175CH	20375CH
		1	0	24.00	23.17	23.11	23.01
		1	13	24.00	23.18	23.24	23.15
		1	24	24.00	22.94	23.24	23.37
	QPSK	12	0	23.00	22.32	22.28	22.37
		12	6	23.00	22.33	22.37	22.40
		12	13	23.00	22.31	22.32	22.42
5MHz		25	0	23.00	22.31	22.25	22.35
SIVIFIZ		1	0	23.00	21.95	22.30	22.31
		1	13	23.00	21.88	22.89	22.56
		1	24	23.00	21.86	22.87	22.41
	16QAM	12	0	22.00	21.39	21.23	21.42
		12	6	22.00	21.41	21.22	21.43
		12	13	22.00	21.29	21.27	21.28
		25	0	22.00	21.36	21.24	21.26
		DD size DD					
Bandwidth	Modulation	RR size	RR offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	0				20350CH 23.15
Bandwidth	Modulation			Max.	20000CH	20175CH 23.06 23.46	20350CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	1	0	Max. 24.00	20000CH 23.44	20175CH 23.06	20350CH 23.15
Bandwidth	Modulation QPSK	1 1	0 25	Max. 24.00 24.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45	20175CH 23.06 23.46	20350CH 23.15 23.23
Bandwidth		1 1 1	0 25 49	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42
Bandwidth		1 1 1 25	0 25 49 0	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37
		1 1 1 25 25	0 25 49 0 13	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35
Bandwidth 10MHz		1 1 1 25 25 25	0 25 49 0 13 25	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41 22.38	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41 22.40	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35 22.38
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50	0 25 49 0 13 25	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41 22.38 22.37	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41 22.40 22.27	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35 22.38 22.44
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50	0 25 49 0 13 25 0	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41 22.38 22.37 22.60	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41 22.40 22.27 22.85	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35 22.38 22.44 22.28
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41 22.38 22.37 22.60 22.64	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41 22.40 22.27 22.85 22.42	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35 22.38 22.44 22.28 22.50
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 50 1 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41 22.38 22.37 22.60 22.64 22.42	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41 22.40 22.27 22.85 22.42 22.77	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35 22.38 22.44 22.28 22.50 22.26
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1 1 1 25	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	20000CH 23.44 23.58 23.51 22.45 22.41 22.38 22.37 22.60 22.64 22.42 21.43	20175CH 23.06 23.46 23.11 22.24 22.41 22.40 22.27 22.85 22.42 22.77 21.24	20350CH 23.15 23.23 23.42 22.37 22.35 22.38 22.44 22.28 22.50 22.26 21.46



Dan desidab	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20025CH	20175CH	20325CH
		1	0	24.00	23.37	23.10	23.11
		1	38	24.00	23.32	23.32	23.20
		1	74	24.00	23.22	22.99	23.27
	QPSK	36	0	23.00	22.32	22.30	22.37
		36	18	23.00	22.35	22.40	22.36
		36	39	23.00	22.25	22.40	22.39
15MHz		75	0	23.00	22.26	22.21	22.18
ISWINZ		1	0	23.00	22.67	22.56	22.46
		1	38	23.00	22.76	22.29	22.39
		1	74	23.00	22.63	22.92	22.38
	16QAM	36	0	22.00	21.39	21.26	21.33
		36	18	22.00	21.42	21.34	21.33
		36	39	22.00	21.15	21.35	21.15
		75	0	22.00	21.34	21.32	21.26
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Banawiath	Modulation	ND SIZE	ND onset	Max.	20050CH	20175CH	20300CH
		1	0	24.00	23.01	22.83	23.31
		1	0 50	24.00 24.00	23.01 23.17	22.83 23.50	23.31 23.28
	QPSK	1	50	24.00	23.17	23.50	23.28
	QPSK	1	50 99	24.00 24.00	23.17 23.03	23.50 22.91	23.28 23.14
	QPSK	1 1 50	50 99 0	24.00 24.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40	23.50 22.91 22.27	23.28 23.14 22.42
20МН-7	QPSK	1 1 50 50	50 99 0 25	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50	50 99 0 25 50	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43 22.36	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39 22.37	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39 22.19
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100	50 99 0 25 50	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43 22.36 22.52	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39 22.37 22.25	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39 22.19 22.35
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100	50 99 0 25 50 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43 22.36 22.52 22.78	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39 22.37 22.25 22.28	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39 22.19 22.35 22.94
20MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 50 50 50 100 1	50 99 0 25 50 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43 22.36 22.52 22.78 22.69	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39 22.37 22.25 22.28 22.47	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39 22.19 22.35 22.94 22.88
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1	50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43 22.36 22.52 22.78 22.69 22.59	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39 22.37 22.25 22.28 22.47 22.26	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39 22.19 22.35 22.94 22.88 22.82
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	23.17 23.03 22.40 22.43 22.36 22.52 22.78 22.69 22.59 21.50	23.50 22.91 22.27 22.39 22.37 22.25 22.28 22.47 22.26 21.28	23.28 23.14 22.42 22.39 22.19 22.35 22.94 22.88 22.82 21.32

Table 26:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (full power)



Domain i alth	Madulation	DD size	DD offeet	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
		1	0	21.00	20.26	20.12	20.23
		1	3	21.00	20.19	20.29	20.42
		1	5	21.00	20.12	20.28	20.19
	QPSK	3	0	21.00	20.31	20.15	20.21
		3	2	21.00	20.43	20.38	20.35
		3	3	21.00	20.40	20.27	20.37
1.4MHz		6	0	21.00	20.47	20.14	20.29
1.411172		1	0	21.00	20.24	20.34	20.54
		1	3	21.00	20.27	20.54	20.65
		1	5	21.00	20.23	20.44	20.73
	16QAM	3	0	21.00	20.58	20.30	20.39
		3	2	21.00	20.56	20.28	20.37
		3	3	21.00	20.50	20.26	20.30
		6	0	21.00	20.19	20.38	20.36
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawiath	Modulation	IND SIZE	RB onset	Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
		1	0	21.00	20.18	20.28	20.14
		1	7	21.00	20.16	20.37	20.24
		1	14	21.00	20.18	20.32	20.26
	QPSK	8	0	21.00	20.26	20.22	20.24
		8	4	21.00	20.36	20.19	20.24
		8	7	21.00	20.32	20.31	20.30
0.00		1 45	•	04.00	00.04	20.40	20.32
31// H7		15	0	21.00	20.34	20.18	20.32
3MHz		15	0	21.00	20.34	20.18	20.32
ЗМН		+					
3MHZ		1	0	21.00	20.59	20.41	20.21
ЗМНZ	16QAM	1	0 7	21.00 21.00	20.59 20.56	20.41 20.49	20.21 20.10
3MHZ	16QAM	1 1 1	0 7 14	21.00 21.00 21.00	20.59 20.56 20.08	20.41 20.49 20.47	20.21 20.10 19.95
ЗМНZ	16QAM	1 1 1 8	0 7 14 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.59 20.56 20.08 20.54	20.41 20.49 20.47 20.33	20.21 20.10 19.95 20.24



Dondwidth	Modulation	RB size	DD offeet	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RD SIZE	RB offset	Max.	19975CH	20175CH	20375CH
		1	0	21.00	20.34	20.03	20.13
		1	13	21.00	20.36	20.25	20.29
		1	24	21.00	20.16	20.19	20.43
	QPSK	12	0	21.00	20.22	20.28	20.36
		12	6	21.00	20.23	20.27	20.38
		12	13	21.00	20.20	20.33	20.31
5MHz		25	0	21.00	20.30	20.26	20.23
SIVITIZ		1	0	21.00	19.79	20.40	19.93
		1	13	21.00	19.67	20.56	19.90
		1	24	21.00	19.55	20.57	20.17
	16QAM	12	0	21.00	20.37	20.18	20.27
		12	6	21.00	20.30	20.15	20.28
		12	13	21.00	20.25	20.21	20.22
		25	0	21.00	20.42	20.30	20.31
		DD -i DD -#		Tuno un	Channel	Channel	Channal
Randwidth	Modulation	RR size	RR offset	Tune-up	Charmer	Charmer	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20000CH	20175CH	20350CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset 0				
Bandwidth	Modulation			Max.	20000CH	20175CH	20350CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	1	0	Max. 21.00	20000CH 20.31	20175CH 20.07	20350CH 20.03
Bandwidth	Modulation QPSK	1 1	0 25	Max. 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30	20175CH 20.07 20.55	20350CH 20.03 20.21
Bandwidth		1 1 1	0 25 49	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36
Bandwidth		1 1 1 25	0 25 49 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29
		1 1 1 25 25	0 25 49 0 13	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35
Bandwidth 10MHz		1 1 1 25 25 25	0 25 49 0 13 25	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37 20.17	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32 20.33	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35 20.26
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37 20.17 20.16 20.79 20.73	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32 20.33 20.18 20.50 20.63	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35 20.26 20.33 20.14 20.36
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50	0 25 49 0 13 25 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37 20.17 20.16 20.79 20.73 20.46	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32 20.33 20.18 20.50	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35 20.26 20.33 20.14
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37 20.17 20.16 20.79 20.73	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32 20.33 20.18 20.50 20.63	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35 20.26 20.33 20.14 20.36
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 50 1 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37 20.17 20.16 20.79 20.73 20.46	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32 20.33 20.18 20.50 20.63 20.41	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35 20.26 20.33 20.14 20.36 20.23
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1 1 1 25	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20000CH 20.31 20.30 20.07 20.31 20.37 20.17 20.16 20.79 20.73 20.46 20.22	20175CH 20.07 20.55 20.06 20.21 20.32 20.33 20.18 20.50 20.63 20.41 20.30	20350CH 20.03 20.21 20.36 20.29 20.35 20.26 20.33 20.14 20.36 20.23 20.32



Donalosi dila	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20025CH	20175CH	20325CH
		1	0	21.00	20.27	20.12	20.04
		1	38	21.00	20.23	20.24	20.18
		1	74	21.00	20.31	19.95	20.12
	QPSK	36	0	21.00	20.31	20.19	20.30
		36	18	21.00	20.33	20.31	20.28
		36	39	21.00	20.15	20.34	20.28
15MHz		75	0	21.00	20.23	20.21	20.19
ISIVITZ		1	0	21.00	20.84	20.63	20.49
		1	38	21.00	20.68	20.60	20.38
		1	74	21.00	20.60	20.79	20.22
	16QAM	36	0	21.00	20.18	20.28	20.29
		36	18	21.00	20.20	20.39	20.28
		36	39	21.00	20.02	20.41	20.10
		75	0	21.00	20.30	20.28	20.21
		DD die		Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Randwidth	Modulation	l RR ciza	RR offeat				
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20050CH	20175CH	20300CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset		20050CH 20.15	20175CH 20.05	20300CH 20.30
Bandwidth	Modulation			Max.			
Bandwidth	Modulation	1	0	Max. 21.00	20.15	20.05	20.30
Bandwidth	Modulation QPSK	1 1	0 50	Max. 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50	20.05 20.51	20.30 20.34
Bandwidth		1 1 1	0 50 99	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07	20.05 20.51 20.03	20.30 20.34 20.23
Bandwidth		1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38
		1 1 1 50 50	0 50 99 0 25	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23
Bandwidth 20MHz		1 1 1 50 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30 20.27	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32 20.33	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23 20.12
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100	0 50 99 0 25 50	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30 20.27 20.26	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32 20.33 20.16	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23 20.12 20.29
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30 20.27 20.26 20.64	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32 20.33 20.16 20.36	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23 20.12 20.29 20.99
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30 20.27 20.26 20.64 20.97	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32 20.33 20.16 20.36 20.36	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23 20.12 20.29 20.99 20.67
	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30 20.27 20.26 20.64 20.97 20.61	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32 20.33 20.16 20.36 20.36 20.18	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23 20.12 20.29 20.99 20.67 21.00
	QPSK	1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	Max. 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.15 20.50 20.07 20.26 20.30 20.27 20.26 20.64 20.97 20.61 20.23	20.05 20.51 20.03 20.17 20.32 20.33 20.16 20.36 20.36 20.18 20.06	20.30 20.34 20.23 20.38 20.23 20.12 20.29 20.99 20.67 21.00 20.21

Table 27:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (hotspot on+capacitive sensor on/hotspot on+ capacitive sensor off/ hotspot off+ capacitive sensor on)



7.1.8 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5

Donalusi déla	Madulatian	DD sins	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20407CH	20525CH	20643CH
		1	0	24.50	23.34	23.35	23.33
		1	3	24.50	23.46	23.34	23.28
		1	5	24.50	23.47	23.35	23.12
	QPSK	3	0	24.50	23.26	23.15	23.54
		3	2	24.50	23.36	23.24	23.36
		3	3	24.50	23.28	23.29	23.34
1.4MHz		6	0	23.50	22.29	22.20	22.17
1.4111712		1	0	23.50	22.35	22.60	23.01
		1	3	23.50	22.37	22.52	23.03
		1	5	23.50	22.34	22.40	22.97
	16QAM	3	0	23.50	22.55	22.23	22.26
		3	2	23.50	22.57	22.13	22.25
		3	3	23.50	22.34	22.18	22.17
		6	0	22.50	21.10	21.11	21.28
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawiath	Modulation	IND SIZE	IND Offset	Max.	20415CH	20525CH	20635CH
		1	0	24.50	23.37	23.35	23.26
		1	7	24.50	23.53	23.30	23.32
		1	14	24.50	23.58	23.30	23.27
	QPSK	8	0	23.50	22.41	22.47	22.51
		8	4	23.50	22.54	22.36	22.39
		8	7	23.50	22.55	22.38	22.32
3MHz		15	0	23.50	22.50	22.37	22.37
SIVII IZ		1	0	23.50	22.66	22.54	22.42
		1	7	23.50	22.60	22.53	22.44
		1	14	23.50	22.65	22.50	22.44
	16QAM	8	0	22.50	21.49	21.52	21.41
		8	4	22.50	21.53	21.41	21.43
		8	7	22.50	21.53	21.44	21.35
		15	0	22.50	21.42	21.46	21.49



Donalos i dela	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20425CH	20525CH	20625CH
		1	0	24.50	23.42	23.38	23.34
		1	13	24.50	23.32	23.47	23.56
		1	24	24.50	23.17	23.14	23.25
	QPSK	12	0	23.50	22.43	22.28	22.18
		12	6	23.50	22.58	22.44	22.46
		12	13	23.50	22.33	22.36	22.22
5MHz		25	0	23.50	22.35	22.38	22.41
SIVITIZ		1	0	23.50	22.20	22.89	22.37
		1	13	23.50	22.07	22.96	22.54
		1	24	23.50	22.00	22.79	22.28
	16QAM	12	0	22.50	21.68	21.52	21.69
		12	6	22.50	21.77	21.51	21.70
		12	13	22.50	21.68	21.45	21.54
		25	0	22.50	21.84	21.58	21.64
		DD -: DI					
Bandwidth	Modulation	RR size	RR offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20450CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20600CH
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	0			20525CH 23.32	
Bandwidth	Modulation		0 25	Max. 24.50 24.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41	20525CH 23.32 23.42	20600CH 23.35 23.53
Bandwidth		1 1 1	0 25 49	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42
Bandwidth	Modulation QPSK	1 1	0 25	Max. 24.50 24.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39	20600CH 23.35 23.53
Bandwidth		1 1 1 25 25	0 25 49 0 13	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42
Bandwidth		1 1 1 25 25 25	0 25 49 0 13 25	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30
		1 1 1 25 25	0 25 49 0 13 25	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41
Bandwidth 10MHz		1 1 1 25 25 25	0 25 49 0 13 25	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33 22.35	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30 22.31	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30 22.37 22.41 22.60
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 50 1 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33 22.35 22.81 22.95 22.73	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30 22.31 23.27 23.26 23.01	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30 22.37 22.41 22.60 21.92
		1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33 22.35 22.81 22.95	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30 22.31 23.27 23.26	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30 22.37 22.41 22.60
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 50 1 1	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33 22.35 22.81 22.95 22.73	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30 22.31 23.27 23.26 23.01	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30 22.37 22.41 22.60 21.92 21.42 21.63
	QPSK	1 1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1 1 1 25	0 25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	Max. 24.50 24.50 24.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50 23.50	20450CH 23.31 23.41 23.35 22.28 22.37 22.33 22.35 22.81 22.95 22.73 21.47	20525CH 23.32 23.42 23.25 22.39 22.42 22.30 22.31 23.27 23.26 23.01 21.64	20600CH 23.35 23.53 23.42 22.25 22.41 22.30 22.37 22.41 22.60 21.92 21.42

Table 28:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5



7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7

Donalis iddle	Madulatian	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
		1	0	24.00	22.60	22.79	22.61
		1	13	24.00	22.92	22.85	22.75
		1	24	24.00	22.86	22.65	22.77
	QPSK	12	0	23.00	21.88	21.95	21.75
		12	6	23.00	21.87	21.84	21.81
		12	13	23.00	21.88	21.87	21.71
5MHz		25	0	23.00	21.81	21.77	21.75
SIVIFIZ		1	0	23.00	21.63	21.90	22.15
		1	13	23.00	21.74	22.03	22.12
		1	24	23.00	21.61	21.93	21.83
	16QAM	12	0	22.00	20.99	20.82	20.96
		12	6	22.00	21.00	20.73	21.01
		12	13	22.00	21.00	20.77	20.93
		25	0	22.00	20.89	20.95	20.72
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawiatii	Modulation	110 3126	IND Offset	Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
		1	0	24.00	22.69	22.82	22.75
		1	0 25	24.00 24.00	22.69 22.75	22.82 23.00	22.75 23.08
	QPSK	1	25	24.00	22.75	23.00	23.08
	QPSK	1	25 49	24.00 24.00	22.75 22.89	23.00 22.86	23.08 22.85
	QPSK	1 1 25	25 49 0	24.00 24.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99	23.00 22.86 22.00	23.08 22.85 21.77
10MH 2	QPSK	1 1 25 25	25 49 0 13	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95
10MHz	QPSK	1 1 25 25 25	25 49 0 13 25	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93 21.91	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96 21.85	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95 21.79
10MHz	QPSK	1 1 25 25 25 25 50	25 49 0 13 25 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93 21.91 21.83	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96 21.85 21.83	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95 21.79 21.78
10MHz	QPSK	1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1	25 49 0 13 25 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93 21.91 21.83 21.85	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96 21.85 21.83 22.04	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95 21.79 21.78 22.12
10MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1	25 49 0 13 25 0 0	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93 21.91 21.83 21.85 22.09	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96 21.85 21.83 22.04 22.03	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95 21.79 21.78 22.12 22.11
10MHz		1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1 1	25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93 21.91 21.83 21.85 22.09 21.55	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96 21.85 21.83 22.04 22.03 21.99	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95 21.79 21.78 22.12 22.11 21.51
10MHz		1 1 25 25 25 25 50 1 1 1 25	25 49 0 13 25 0 0 25 49	24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.75 22.89 21.99 21.93 21.91 21.83 21.85 22.09 21.55 21.08	23.00 22.86 22.00 21.96 21.85 21.83 22.04 22.03 21.99 20.99	23.08 22.85 21.77 21.95 21.79 21.78 22.12 22.11 21.51 20.87



Dan danidah	NA - de de 4 i - c	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
		1	0	24.00	22.70	22.75	22.63
		1	38	24.00	22.90	22.76	22.67
		1	74	24.00	22.70	22.78	22.65
	QPSK	36	0	23.00	21.82	21.90	21.86
		36	18	23.00	21.93	21.95	21.99
		36	39	23.00	21.86	21.83	21.83
15MHz		75	0	23.00	21.82	21.82	21.89
ISWITZ		1	0	23.00	21.85	22.07	21.84
		1	38	23.00	21.55	21.96	21.83
		1	74	23.00	21.46	21.97	21.59
	16QAM	36	0	22.00	20.88	20.85	20.88
		36	18	22.00	20.91	20.85	21.04
		36	39	22.00	20.74	20.84	20.95
		75	0	22.00	20.98	20.90	21.01
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
						04400011	04050011
Danawiani	Woddiation	110 0.20	112 011001	Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
<u> </u>	Woddiation	1	0	Max. 24.00	20850CH 22.66	21100CH 22.85	21350CH 22.79
Danawan	Wodulation						
Danaman		1	0	24.00	22.66	22.85	22.79
Janaman	QPSK	1	0 50 99 0	24.00 24.00	22.66 23.04	22.85 23.13	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85
Danaman		1 1 1	0 50 99	24.00 24.00 24.00	22.66 23.04 22.60	22.85 23.13 22.74	22.79 23.05 22.81
Janaman		1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85
		1 1 1 50 50	0 50 99 0 25	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94
20MHz		1 1 1 50 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88 21.76	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91 21.82	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94 21.91
		1 1 1 50 50 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88 21.76 21.81	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91 21.82 21.84	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94 21.91 21.89
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88 21.76 21.81 21.57	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91 21.82 21.84 21.85	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94 21.91 21.89 22.07
		1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88 21.76 21.81 21.57 22.41	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91 21.82 21.84 21.85 21.90	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94 21.91 21.89 22.07 22.71
	QPSK	1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88 21.76 21.81 21.57 22.41 21.77	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91 21.82 21.84 21.85 21.90 21.64	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94 21.91 21.89 22.07 22.71 22.18
	QPSK	1 1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	24.00 24.00 24.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 23.00	22.66 23.04 22.60 21.92 21.88 21.76 21.81 21.57 22.41 21.77 20.94	22.85 23.13 22.74 21.92 21.91 21.82 21.84 21.85 21.90 21.64 20.91	22.79 23.05 22.81 21.85 21.94 21.91 21.89 22.07 22.71 22.18 20.99

Table 29:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7(full power)



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RD SIZE	RD Ollset	Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
		1	0	21.00	20.75	20.43	20.73
		1	13	21.00	20.56	20.43	20.86
		1	24	21.00	20.31	20.32	20.75
	QPSK	12	0	21.00	20.34	20.48	20.43
		12	6	21.00	20.38	20.52	20.39
		12	13	21.00	20.36	20.38	20.28
5MHz		25	0	21.00	20.30	20.46	20.31
SIVIFIZ		1	0	21.00	20.14	20.12	20.91
		1	13	21.00	20.24	20.21	20.96
		1	24	21.00	20.08	20.16	20.34
	16QAM	12	0	21.00	20.41	20.44	20.27
		12	6	21.00	20.31	20.49	20.32
		12	13	21.00	20.41	20.53	20.24
		25	0	21.00	20.29	20.39	20.40
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Banawiath	Woddiation	110 3120		Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
		1	0	21.00	20.67	20.38	20.28
		1	25	21.00	20.30	20.55	20.68
		1	49	21.00	20.44	20.34	20.27
	QPSK	25	0	21.00	20.46	20.46	20.44
		25	13	21.00	20.49	20.53	20.51
		25	25	21.00	20.45	20.42	20.37
10MHz		50	0	21.00	20.46	20.40	20.34
TOWITIZ		1	0	21.00	20.34	20.86	20.55
		1	25	21.00	20.59	20.87	20.71
		1	49	21.00	20.33	20.81	20.17
					00.00	00.00	20.24
	16QAM	25	0	21.00	20.30	20.32	20.31
	16QAM	25 25	0 13	21.00 21.00	20.30	20.32	20.31
	16QAM						



Dan desidab	NA - de de di - de	DD -:	DD -#+	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Max.	20825CH	21100CH	21375CH
		1	0	21.00	20.49	20.37	20.18
		1	38	21.00	20.70	20.46	20.24
		1	74	21.00	20.26	20.38	20.11
	QPSK	36	0	21.00	20.38	20.46	20.43
		36	18	21.00	20.50	20.45	20.49
		36	39	21.00	20.42	20.35	20.43
15MHz		75	0	21.00	20.39	20.40	20.37
ISWITZ		1	0	21.00	20.12	20.67	20.31
		1	38	21.00	20.26	20.56	20.32
		1	74	21.00	19.68	20.52	19.96
	16QAM	36	0	21.00	20.38	20.30	20.40
		36	18	21.00	20.50	20.46	20.55
		36	39	21.00	20.33	20.37	20.49
		75	0	21.00	20.39	20.23	20.42
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
Danawiatii		IND SIZE			000-0011	04400011	04050011
				Max.	20850CH	21100CH	21350CH
		1	0	Max. 21.00	20850CH 20.21	21100CH 20.23	21350CH 20.33
		1					
			0	21.00	20.21	20.23	20.33
	QPSK	1	0 50 99 0	21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51	20.23 20.61	20.33 20.46
		1	0 50 99	21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13	20.23 20.61 20.34	20.33 20.46 20.29
		1 1 50	0 50 99 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44
20MHz		1 1 50 50	0 50 99 0 25	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45 20.32	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52 20.43	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50 20.40
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 50	0 50 99 0 25 50	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45 20.32 20.37	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52 20.43 20.35	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50 20.40 20.37
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45 20.32 20.37 20.35	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52 20.43 20.35 20.20	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50 20.40 20.37 20.59
20MHz		1 1 50 50 50 100 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45 20.32 20.37 20.35 20.91	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52 20.43 20.35 20.20 20.21	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50 20.40 20.37 20.59 20.28
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45 20.32 20.37 20.35 20.91 20.35	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52 20.43 20.35 20.20 20.21 20.08	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50 20.40 20.37 20.59 20.28 20.68
20MHz	QPSK	1 1 50 50 50 100 1 1 1 1 50	0 50 99 0 25 50 0 0 50 99	21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00	20.21 20.51 20.13 20.51 20.45 20.32 20.37 20.35 20.91 20.35 20.43	20.23 20.61 20.34 20.40 20.52 20.43 20.35 20.20 20.21 20.08 20.45	20.33 20.46 20.29 20.44 20.50 20.40 20.37 20.59 20.28 20.68 20.42

Table 30:Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (hotspot on+capacitive sensor on/hotspot on+ capacitive sensor off/ hotspot off+ capacitive sensor on)



7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G

The output power of WiFi antenna is as following:

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)	SAR Test (Yes/No)
	1	2412		18.5	17.02	no
802.11b	6	2437	1Mbps	18.5	17.24	Yes
	11	2462		18.5	17.07	no
	1	2412		15.5	14.17	no
	2	2417		18	16.17	no
802.11g	6	2437	6Mbps	18	16.78	no
	10	2457		18	16.79	no
	11	2462		17	15.89	no
000 44=	1	2412		15	13.95	no
802.11n HT20	6	2437	MCS0	15	13.90	no
20	11	2462		15	13.89	no
000 44-	3	2422		14.5	12.47	no
802.11n HT40	6	2437	MCS0	14.5	13.00	no
11140	9	2452		14.5	13.19	no

Table 31:Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G(full power).



Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)	SAR Test (Yes/No)
	1	2412		14	12.79	no
802.11b	6	2437	1Mbps	14	12.87	Yes
	11	2462		14	12.78	no
	1	2412		14	12.28	no
802.11g	6	2437	6Mbps	14	12.38	no
	11	2462		14	12.35	no
000 44-	1	2412		14	12.53	no
802.11n HT20	6	2437	MCS0	14	12.37	no
11120	11	2462		14	12.33	no
222.44	3	2422		14	11.75	no
802.11n HT40	6	2437	MCS0	14	12.10	no
11140	9	2452		14	13.02	no

Table 32:Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G (infrared proximity sensor on, reduced power level)

Note: The Average conducted power of WiFi is measured with RMS detector.



7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of BT

The output power of BT antenna is as the following:

BT 2450	Tune-up	A	verage Conducted Power	(dBm)
D1 2450	Max.	0CH	39CH	78CH
DH5	10.0	9.76	9.85	8.86
2DH5	10.0	8.79	8.77	7.76
3DH5	10.0	8.80	8.78	7.78

BT 2450	Tune-up	Average Conducted Power (dBm)							
D1 2450	Max.	0CH	19CH	39CH					
BT(BLE)	1.0	-0.75	-0.39	-1.24					

Table 33: Conducted power measurement results of BT.

- 1) The conducted power of BT is measured with RMS detector.
- 2) The bolded mode was selected for SAR testing.



Figure: Bluetooth Transmission Plot

Dutycycle = pulse
$$\frac{width}{period} * 100\% = \frac{2..88261ms}{3.75362ms} * 100\% = 76.8\%$$



7.2 SAR measurement Results

General Notes:

- 1) Per KDB447498 D01, all SAR measurement results are scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit to demonstrate SAR compliance.
- 2) Per KDB447498 D01, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
- ≤ 0.8W/kg for 1-g or 2.0W/kg for 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100MHz.
- ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz.
- \leq 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is \geq 200 MHz. When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
- 3) Per KDB865664 D01,for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/Kg; if the deviation among the repeated measurement is ≤20%, and the measured SAR <1.45W/Kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
- 4) Per KDB941225 D06, the DUT Dimension is bigger than 9 cm x 5 cm, so 10mm is chosen as the test separation distance for Hotspot mode. When the antenna-to-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm, such position does not need to be tested.
- 5) Per KDB648474 D04, SAR is evaluated without a headset connected to the device. When the standalone reported body-worn SAR is ≤1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset are required.
- 6) Per KDB865664 D02, SAR plot is only required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination; Plots are also required when the measured SAR is > 1.5 W/kg, or > 7.0 W/kg for occupational exposure. The published RF exposure KDB procedures may require additional plots; for example, to support SAR to peak location separation ratio test exclusion and/or volume scan post-processing (Refer to appendix B for details).

GSM Notes:

- 1) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.
- 2) Per KDB648474 D04, the device does not support DTM function. Body-worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.



UMTS Notes:

1) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

LTE Notes:

- 1) The LTE test configurations are determined according to KDB941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices. The general test procedures used for SAR testing can be found in Section 6.5.
- 2) A-MPR was disabled for all SAR test by setting NS_01 on the base station simulator.SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames(maximum TTI)

WiFi Notes:

Per KDB248227D01:

- 1) When reported SAR for the <u>initial test position</u> is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test position are measured. For all positions/configurations tested using the <u>initial test position</u> and subsequent test positions, when the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
- 2) When the DSSS *reported* SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is \leq 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 3) When the highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is required for 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM configurations
- 4) The highest SAR measured for the <u>initial test position</u> or <u>initial test configuration</u> should be used to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g SAR and SAR peak to location ratio provisions in KDB 447498. In addition, a test lab may also choose to perform standalone SAR measurements for test positions and 802.11 configurations that are not required by the <u>initial test position</u> or <u>initial test configuration</u> procedures and apply the results to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion, according to sum of 1-g and SAR peak to location ratio requirements to reduce the number of simultaneous transmission SAR measurements.



7.2.1 SAR measurement Result of GSM850

Test Position of	Position of Dist.		Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Head	Dist.	Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.164	0.127	-0.02	32.20	34.00	0.248	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.094	0.065	0.00	32.20	34.00	0.142	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.167	0.130	-0.12	32.20	34.00	0.253	Battery 1#	Yes
Right tilt	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.091	0.063	-0.03	32.20	34.00	0.137	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.166	0.129	-0.05	32.20	34.00	0.251	Battery 2#	/
Right touch	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.158	0.123	-0.03	32.20	34.00	0.239	Battery 3#	/
Right touch	/	190/836.6	GSM	0.160	0.124	-0.08	32.20	34.00	0.242	With SIM2	/

Table 34: Head SAR test results of GSM850

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Body-Worn	2.0	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.200	0.167	-0.06	32.20	34.00	0.303	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.271	0.226	-0.05	32.20	34.00	0.410	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.267	0.222	-0.04	32.20	34.00	0.404	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.293	0.243	-0.05	32.20	34.00	0.443	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.287	0.238	-0.04	32.20	34.00	0.434	With SIM2	/

Table 35: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM850

Test		Test			sured W/kg)	Power	Condu cted	Tune-up	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.231	0.166	-0.07	29.13	31.00	0.355	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.258	0.217	0.13	29.13	31.00	0.397	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.205	0.110	-0.12	29.13	31.00	0.315	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.161	0.108	-0.03	29.13	31.00	0.248	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.026	0.017	-0.09	29.13	31.00	0.040	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.265	0.222	-0.02	29.13	31.00	0.408	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.243	0.204	0.04	29.13	31.00	0.374	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.263	0.221	-0.08	29.13	31.00	0.405	With SIM2	/

Table 36: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM850

Note: Per KDB 648474 D04, product specific 10-g SAR test is not required for this frequency band since hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/kg.



7.2.2 SAR measurement Result of GSM1900

Test Position Dist. of Head		Test Channel	Test	Meas SAR(V		Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
of Head	Diot.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	661/1880	GSM	0.108	0.069	0.02	29.58	31.00	0.150	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	661/1880	GSM	0.066	0.039	0.01	29.58	31.00	0.091	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	661/1880	GSM	0.062	0.037	0.14	29.58	31.00	0.085	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	661/1880	GSM	0.091	0.054	0.02	29.58	31.00	0.126	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	661/1880	GSM	0.126	0.080	-0.10	29.58	31.00	0.175	Battery 2#	/
Left touch	/	661/1880	GSM	0.133	0.085	0.03	29.58	31.00	0.184	Battery 3#	Yes
Left touch	/	661/1880	GSM	0.113	0.071	0.19	29.58	31.00	0.157	With SIM2	/

Table 37: Head SAR test results of GSM1900

Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
of Body- Worn	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.143	0.083	-0.04	29.58	31.00	0.198	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.226	0.127	0.02	29.58	31.00	0.313	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.268	0.148	-0.08	29.58	31.00	0.372	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.244	0.136	-0.06	29.58	31.00	0.338	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.212	0.120	-0.02	29.58	31.00	0.294	With SIM2	/

Table 38: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM1900

Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode	Meas SAR(sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
of Hotspot	210:	/Freq.(MHz)	1 001 111000	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.158	0.077	-0.10	26.33	27.50	0.207	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.348	0.193	-0.14	26.33	27.50	0.456	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.063	0.035	0.08	26.33	27.50	0.083	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.028	0.016	0.11	26.33	27.50	0.037	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.397	0.223	0.02	26.33	27.50	0.520	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.412	0.229	0.05	26.33	27.50	0.539	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.477	0.266	0.15	26.33	27.50	0.624	Battery 3#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.464	0.254	0.16	26.33	27.50	0.607	With SIM2	/

Table 39: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM1900



Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position		Test	Test Mode		sured W/kg)	Power	Conducted	Tune- up	Reported	Accessory	Product Specific
of Hotspot	Dist.	Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	10-g SAR Exclusion
Front Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.158	0.077	-0.10	26.33	31.00	0.463	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.348	0.193	-0.14	26.33	31.00	1.020	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.063	0.035	0.08	26.33	31.00	0.185	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.028	0.016	0.11	26.33	31.00	0.083	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.397	0.223	0.02	26.33	31.00	1.164	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.412	0.229	0.05	26.33	31.00	1.208	Battery 2#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.477	0.266	0.15	26.33	31.00	1.398	Battery 3#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.464	0.254	0.16	26.33	31.00	1.360	With SIM2	No

Table 40: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of GSM1900

Note:

According to the table above, only **Bottom Side** Product Specific 10-g SAR test is required for this frequency band.

Product Specific	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 10-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
10-g SAR		/Freq.(MHz)		1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Bottom Side	0mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	2.210	0.974	0.16	26.61	28.00	1.341	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	2.360	1.050	0.18	26.61	28.00	1.446	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	2.390	1.060	0.13	26.61	28.00	1.460	Battery 3#	Yes
Bottom Side	0mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	2.330	1.030	0.03	26.61	28.00	1.419	With SIM2	/
		Add	itional SAR test	at a cons	ervative d	istance(tri	ggering distance	minus 1m	nm)		
Bottom Side	15mm	661/1880	GPRS 1TS	0.281	0.158	0.06	29.57	31.00	0.220	Battery 3#	/

Table 41: Product Specific 10-g SAR test results of GSM1900



7.2.3 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band 2

Test Position of Head Dist.	Dict	Test Channel	Test	Measured S	AR(W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted	Tune-up Power	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.221	0.140	0.03	23.15	24.50	0.302	Battery 1#	Yes
Left tilt	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.130	0.077	0.10	23.15	24.50	0.177	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.129	0.085	0.08	23.15	24.50	0.176	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.174	0.109	-0.01	23.15	24.50	0.237	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.201	0.128	-0.06	23.15	24.50	0.274	Battery 2#	/
Left touch	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.215	0.137	0.02	23.15	24.50	0.293	Battery 3#	/
Left touch	/	9400/1880	RMC	0.205	0.132	-0.07	23.15	24.50	0.280	With SIM2	/

Table 42: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band 2

Test Position		Test	Test	Measured S	SAR(W/kg)	Power	Conducted	Tune-	Reported	Accessory	SAR
of Body- Worn	Dist.	Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	up Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.278	0.161	0.06	23.15	24.50	0.379	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.459	0.256	-0.06	23.15	24.50	0.626	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.552	0.304	-0.06	23.15	24.50	0.753	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.438	0.246	-0.08	23.15	24.50	0.598	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.419	0.231	0.04	23.15	24.50	0.572	With SIM2	/

Table 43: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band 2



Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode		sured W/kg) 10-q	Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune- up Power	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
Front Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.411	0.241	-0.03	19.62	(dBm) 20.50	0.503	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.736	0.410	-0.04	19.62	20.50	0.901	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	9262/1852.4	RMC	0.416	0.212	0.11	19.66	20.50	0.505	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	9538/1907.6	RMC	0.261	0.141	0.11	19.52	20.50	0.327	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.122	0.069	0.01	19.62	20.50	0.149	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.060	0.035	0.01	19.62	20.50	0.073	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.838	0.469	0.02	19.62	20.50	1.026	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side repeated	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.758	0.418	0.04	19.62	20.50	0.928	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9262/1852.4	RMC	0.687	0.350	-0.13	19.66	20.50	0.834	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9538/1907.6	RMC	0.460	0.236	-0.13	19.52	20.50	0.576	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.746	0.416	0.04	19.62	20.50	0.914	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.610	0.316	-0.03	19.62	20.50	0.747	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.614	0.319	-0.04	19.62	20.50	0.752	With SIM2	/

Table 44: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band 2



Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test		Test Channel	Test	Meas SAR(sured W/kg)	Power	Conducted	Tune- up	Reported	Accessory	Product Specific
Position of Hotspot	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	10-g SAR Exclusion
Front Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.411	0.241	-0.03	19.62	24.50	1.264	Battery 1#	No
Back Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.736	0.410	-0.04	19.62	24.50	2.264	Battery 1#	No
Back Side	10mm	9262/1852.4	RMC	0.416	0.212	0.11	19.66	24.50	1.268	Battery 1#	No
Back Side	10mm	9538/1907.6	RMC	0.261	0.141	0.11	19.52	24.50	0.822	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.122	0.069	0.01	19.62	24.50	0.375	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.060	0.035	0.01	19.62	24.50	0.184	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.838	0.469	0.02	19.62	24.50	2.578	Battery 1#	No
Bottom Side repeated	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.758	0.418	0.04	19.62	24.50	2.332	Battery 1#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	9262/1852.4	RMC	0.687	0.350	-0.13	19.66	24.50	2.094	Battery 1#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	9538/1907.6	RMC	0.460	0.236	-0.13	19.52	24.50	1.448	Battery 1#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.746	0.416	0.04	19.62	24.50	2.295	Battery 2#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.610	0.316	-0.03	19.62	24.50	1.876	Battery 3#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.614	0.319	-0.04	19.62	24.50	1.889	With SIM2	No

Table 45: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of UMTS Band 2



Note: According to the table above, **Front/Back/Bottom Side** Product Specific 10-g SAR test is required for this frequency band.

•		. ,									
Product Specific	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 10-g	Accessory	SAR
10-g SAR		/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	0mm	9400/1880	RMC	2.320	0.933	0.01	20.07	21.00	1.156	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	0mm	9400/1880	RMC	2.690	1.100	-0.13	20.07	21.00	1.363	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	9400/1880	RMC	3.160	1.300	0.19	20.07	21.00	1.610	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	0mm	9400/1880	RMC	3.140	1.280	0.06	20.07	21.00	1.586	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	9400/1880	RMC	3.080	1.260	0.07	20.07	21.00	1.561	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	9400/1880	RMC	3.090	1.260	0.10	20.07	21.00	1.561	With SIM2	/
		Additional	SAR test	at a cons	ervative	distance(t	riggering dista	ınce minu	s 1mm)		
Front Side	12mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.403	0.225	0.14	23.15	24.50	0.307	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	19mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.257	0.146	-0.03	23.15	24.50	0.199	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.578	0.317	0.00	23.15	24.50	0.433	Battery 1#	/

Table 46: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of UMTS Band 2



7.2.4 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band 4

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Head	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.163	0.105	-0.06	23.64	24.50	0.199	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.046	0.029	-0.02	23.64	24.50	0.056	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.093	0.057	0.01	23.64	24.50	0.113	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.072	0.043	0.10	23.64	24.50	0.087	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.155	0.102	-0.13	23.64	24.50	0.189	Battery 2#	/
Left touch	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.166	0.109	0.08	23.64	24.50	0.202	Battery 3#	Yes
Left touch	/	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.151	0.097	-0.07	23.64	24.50	0.184	With SIM2	/

Table 47: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band 4

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Body-Worn	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.234	0.140	-0.09	23.64	24.50	0.285	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.393	0.229	-0.05	23.64	24.50	0.479	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.600	0.380	0.09	23.64	24.50	0.731	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.603	0.382	-0.02	23.64	24.50	0.735	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.555	0.353	-0.18	23.64	24.50	0.677	With SIM2	/

Table 48: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band 4

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Hotspot	2101.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.282	0.158	-0.02	21.00	21.50	0.316	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.405	0.222	-0.05	21.00	21.50	0.454	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.094	0.054	-0.05	21.00	21.50	0.106	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.032	0.019	-0.06	21.00	21.50	0.036	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.611	0.325	0.00	21.00	21.50	0.686	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.561	0.300	0.06	21.00	21.50	0.629	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.575	0.308	0.14	21.00	21.50	0.645	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.536	0.286	0.03	21.00	21.50	0.601	With SIM2	/

Table 49: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band 4



Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test	•				sured W/kg)	Power	Conducted	Tune-	Reported		Product Specific
Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	up Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	10-g SAR Exclusion
Front Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.282	0.158	-0.02	21.00	24.50	0.631	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.405	0.222	-0.05	21.00	24.50	0.907	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.094	0.054	-0.05	21.00	24.50	0.211	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.032	0.019	-0.06	21.00	24.50	0.073	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.611	0.325	0.00	21.00	24.50	1.368	Battery 1#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.561	0.300	0.06	21.00	24.50	1.256	Battery 2#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.575	0.308	0.14	21.00	24.50	1.287	Battery 3#	No
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.536	0.286	0.03	21.00	24.50	1.200	With SIM2	No

Table 50: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of UMTS Band 4

Note:

According to the table above, only **Bottom Side** Product Specific 10-g SAR test is required for this frequency band.

Product Specific 10-	Dist.	Test Channel	Test	Meas SAR(Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 10-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
g SAR	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Bottom Side	0mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	2.940	1.290	-0.15	21.00	21.50	1.447	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	2.930	1.290	0.00	21.00	21.50	1.447	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	3.030	1.320	0.18	21.00	21.50	1.481	Battery 3#	Yes
Bottom Side	0mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	2.990	1.300	-0.06	21.00	21.50	1.459	With SIM2	/
		Addition	nal SAR te	st at a cor	servative	distance(tri	ggering distanc	e minus 1n	nm)		
Bottom Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.833	0.520	0.14	23.64	24.50	0.634	Battery 3#	/

Table 51: Product Specific 10-g SAR test results of UMTS Band 4



7.2.5 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band 5

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Head	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.218	0.167	-0.14	23.87	25.00	0.283	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.119	0.083	-0.05	23.87	25.00	0.154	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.213	0.165	-0.14	23.87	25.00	0.276	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.116	0.082	-0.07	23.87	25.00	0.150	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.222	0.170	-0.10	23.87	25.00	0.288	Battery 2#	Yes
Left touch	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.216	0.166	0.06	23.87	25.00	0.280	Battery 3#	/
Left touch	/	4182/836.4	RMC	0.220	0.169	-0.13	23.87	25.00	0.285	With SIM2	/

Table 52: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band 5

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SAR
Body-Worn	Diot.	/Freq.(MHz)	Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.262	0.219	-0.17	23.87	25.00	0.340	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.351	0.292	-0.08	23.87	25.00	0.455	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.343	0.286	-0.04	23.87	25.00	0.445	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.343	0.286	0.05	23.87	25.00	0.445	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.343	0.285	-0.04	23.87	25.00	0.445	With SIM2	/

Table 53: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band 5

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Meas SAR(sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up Power	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
Hotspot		/Fieq.(IVIFIZ)	iviode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(W/kg)	IIIIOIIIIalioii	Piot.
Front Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.251	0.212	-0.14	23.87	25.00	0.326	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.368	0.310	-0.05	23.87	25.00	0.477	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.280	0.189	-0.16	23.87	25.00	0.363	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.301	0.204	-0.15	23.87	25.00	0.390	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.036	0.022	-0.17	23.87	25.00	0.047	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.357	0.302	0.03	23.87	25.00	0.463	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.360	0.304	-0.05	23.87	25.00	0.467	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.359	0.301	0.05	23.87	25.00	0.466	With SIM2	/

Table 54: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band 5

Note: Per KDB 648474 D04, product specific 10-g SAR test is not required for this frequency band since hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/kg.



7.2.6 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 2

Test		Test Channel			sured (W/kg)	Power	Conduc ted	Tune-up	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
Position of Head	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.204	0.131	-0.10	23.18	24.00	0.246	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.108	0.064	-0.03	23.18	24.00	0.130	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.111	0.068	0.02	23.18	24.00	0.134	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.149	0.086	-0.04	23.18	24.00	0.180	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.162	0.104	-0.05	22.42	23.00	0.185	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.089	0.053	-0.04	22.42	23.00	0.102	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.089	0.055	0.09	22.42	23.00	0.102	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.122	0.070	-0.02	22.42	23.00	0.139	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.214	0.137	-0.16	23.18	24.00	0.258	Battery 2#	Yes
Left touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.192	0.123	-0.19	23.18	24.00	0.232	Battery 3#	/
Left touch	/	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.197	0.125	-0.05	23.18	24.00	0.238	With SIM2	/

Table 55: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 2

Test Position		Test			asured (W/kg)	Power	Conduct ed	Tune-up	Report ed	Accessory	SA
of Body- Worn	Dist.	Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	R Plot.
Front Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.293	0.164	-0.15	23.18	24.00	0.354	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.455	0.257	-0.11	23.18	24.00	0.550	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.232	0.130	0.00	22.42	23.00	0.265	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.374	0.210	-0.03	22.42	23.00	0.427	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.532	0.294	0.02	23.18	24.00	0.643	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.467	0.263	-0.07	23.18	24.00	0.564	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.500	0.280	-0.04	23.18	24.00	0.604	With SIM2	/

Table 56: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 2



Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode	Meas SAR(V		Power Drift	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory Informatio	SAR
of Hotspot		/Freq.(MHz)		1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	n	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.287	0.169	-0.16	19.54	20.00	0.319	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.627	0.348	-0.07	19.54	20.00	0.697	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.101	0.056	-0.14	19.54	20.00	0.112	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.042	0.024	-0.10	19.54	20.00	0.046	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.489	0.246	0.19	19.54	20.00	0.544	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.290	0.171	-0.07	19.42	20.00	0.331	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.614	0.341	0.20	19.42	20.00	0.702	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.109	0.059	0.16	19.42	20.00	0.125	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.042	0.024	0.13	19.42	20.00	0.048	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.510	0.254	0.14	19.42	20.00	0.583	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.457	0.245	-0.17	19.42	20.00	0.522	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.461	0.249	0.00	19.42	20.00	0.527	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.436	0.238	-0.11	19.42	20.00	0.498	With SIM2	/

Table 57: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 2



Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured (W/kg)	Power Drift	Conduct ed Power	Tune- up Power	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory Informatio	Product Specific
Hotspot		/Freq.(MHz)		1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(W/kg)	n	10-g SAR Exclusion
Front Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.287	0.169	-0.16	19.54	24.00	0.801	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.627	0.348	-0.07	19.54	24.00	1.751	Battery 1#	No
Left Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.101	0.056	-0.14	19.54	24.00	0.282	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.042	0.024	-0.10	19.54	24.00	0.116	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.489	0.246	0.19	19.54	24.00	1.366	Battery 1#	No
Front Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.290	0.171	-0.07	19.42	23.00	0.661	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.614	0.341	0.20	19.42	23.00	1.400	Battery 1#	No
Left Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.109	0.059	0.16	19.42	23.00	0.249	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.042	0.024	0.13	19.42	23.00	0.096	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.510	0.254	0.14	19.42	23.00	1.163	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.457	0.245	-0.17	19.42	23.00	1.042	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.461	0.249	0.00	19.42	23.00	1.051	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.436	0.238	-0.11	19.42	23.00	0.994	With SIM2	Yes

Table 58: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 2



Note: According to the table above, **Back/Bottom Side** Product Specific 10-g SAR test is required for this frequency band.

Product Specific		Test Channel			sured W/kg)	Power	Conduct ed	Tune-	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
10-g SAR	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	up Power (dBm)	10-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Back Side	0mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	2.940	1.280	-0.17	20.19	21.00	1.542	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	3.320	1.370	0.06	20.19	21.00	1.651	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	0mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	3.240	1.400	-0.16	20.27	21.00	1.656	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	3.660	1.500	0.19	20.27	21.00	1.775	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	0mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	3.610	1.480	0.19	20.27	21.00	1.751	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	3.450	1.420	0.15	20.27	21.00	1.680	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	0mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	3.480	1.440	-0.16	20.27	21.00	1.704	With SIM2	/
		Additio	nal SAR test at a	a conserva	ative distar	nce(trigger	ing distance	minus 1m	nm)		
Back Side	19mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.354	0.203	-0.10	23.18	24.00	0.245	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.944	0.580	0.03	23.18	24.00	0.701	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	19mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.289	0.165	-0.14	22.42	23.00	0.189	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	15mm	18900/1880	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.769	0.470	-0.04	22.42	23.00	0.537	Battery 1#	/

Table 59: Product Specific 10-g SAR test results of LTE Band 2



7.2.7 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 4

Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SA R
of Head	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	rest Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.158	0.101	0.19	23.50	24.00	0.177	Battery 1#	Yes
Left tilt	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.039	0.024	-0.05	23.50	24.00	0.044	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.075	0.046	0.16	23.50	24.00	0.084	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.051	0.031	0.12	23.50	24.00	0.057	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.121	0.078	0.14	22.43	23.00	0.138	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.031	0.019	-0.15	22.43	23.00	0.035	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.057	0.036	0.17	22.43	23.00	0.065	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.041	0.025	0.14	22.43	23.00	0.046	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.098	0.062	-0.19	23.50	24.00	0.110	Battery 2#	/
Left touch	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.119	0.076	-0.16	23.50	24.00	0.134	Battery 3#	/
Left touch	/	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.137	0.087	-0.15	23.50	24.00	0.154	With SIM2	/

Table 60: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 4

Test Positio		Test Channel		Meas SAR(sured W/kg)	Power	Conduct	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SA
n of Body- Worn	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	R Plot.
Front Side	15mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.172	0.091	0.02	23.50	24.00	0.193	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.332	0.196	-0.16	23.50	24.00	0.373	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.103	0.059	-0.03	22.43	23.00	0.117	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.277	0.161	-0.08	22.43	23.00	0.316	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.379	0.221	-0.04	23.50	24.00	0.425	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.387	0.223	-0.10	23.50	24.00	0.434	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.325	0.191	-0.08	23.50	24.00	0.365	With SIM2	/

Table 61: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 4



Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured W/kg)	Powe r Drift	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
of Hotspot	2.0	/Freq.(MHz)		1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.195	0.107	-0.07	20.51	21.00	0.218	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.391	0.214	-0.06	20.51	21.00	0.438	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.063	0.036	0.05	20.51	21.00	0.071	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.034	0.020	0.15	20.51	21.00	0.038	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.518	0.279	-0.03	20.51	21.00	0.580	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.204	0.112	-0.01	20.38	21.00	0.235	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.399	0.222	-0.14	20.38	21.00	0.460	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.074	0.042	-0.09	20.38	21.00	0.085	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.042	0.025	-0.15	20.38	21.00	0.049	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.528	0.285	0.07	20.38	21.00	0.609	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.505	0.270	0.17	20.38	21.00	0.582	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.507	0.271	0.13	20.38	21.00	0.585	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.525	0.278	0.15	20.38	21.00	0.606	With SIM2	/

Table 62: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 4



Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

	,						<u> </u>				
Test Position of	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode		sured W/kg) I	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune- up Power	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory Information	Product Specific 10-g SAR
Hotspot		/1 10q.(IVII 12)		1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(W/kg)	momation	Exclusion
Front Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.195	0.107	-0.07	20.51	24.00	0.436	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.391	0.214	-0.06	20.51	24.00	0.873	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.063	0.036	0.05	20.51	24.00	0.141	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.034	0.020	0.15	20.51	24.00	0.075	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20175/1732.5	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.518	0.279	-0.03	20.51	24.00	1.157	Battery 1#	Yes
Front Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.204	0.112	-0.01	20.38	23.00	0.373	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.399	0.222	-0.14	20.38	23.00	0.729	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.074	0.042	-0.09	20.38	23.00	0.135	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.042	0.025	-0.15	20.38	23.00	0.077	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.528	0.285	0.07	20.38	23.00	0.965	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.505	0.270	0.17	20.38	23.00	0.923	Battery 2#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.507	0.271	0.13	20.38	23.00	0.927	Battery 3#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.525	0.278	0.15	20.38	23.00	0.960	With SIM2	Yes

Table 63: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 4

Note: Per KDB 648474 D04, product specific 10-g SAR test is not required for this frequency band since hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/kg.



7.2.8 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 5

Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode	Meas SAR(sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
of Head	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	rest ivioue	1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.198	0.152	-0.14	23.53	24.50	0.248	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.096	0.067	0.06	23.53	24.50	0.120	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.162	0.112	-0.02	23.53	24.50	0.203	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.087	0.061	-0.03	23.53	24.50	0.109	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.157	0.120	-0.02	22.42	23.50	0.201	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.080	0.056	-0.16	22.42	23.50	0.103	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.131	0.091	-0.01	22.42	23.50	0.168	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.074	0.052	-0.14	22.42	23.50	0.095	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.194	0.151	-0.08	23.53	24.50	0.243	Battery 2#	/
Left touch	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.202	0.156	-0.09	23.53	24.50	0.253	Battery 3#	Yes
Left touch	/	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.167	0.129	-0.17	23.53	24.50	0.209	With SIM2	/

Table 64: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 5

Test Position		Test Channel			sured W/kg)	Power	Conduct	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
of Body- Worn	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	15mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.247	0.205	-0.01	23.53	24.50	0.309	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.331	0.277	-0.18	23.53	24.50	0.414	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.199	0.166	-0.05	22.42	23.50	0.255	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.261	0.218	-0.07	22.42	23.50	0.335	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.341	0.282	0.03	23.53	24.50	0.426	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.251	0.210	-0.17	23.53	24.50	0.314	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.250	0.209	-0.08	23.53	24.50	0.313	With SIM2	/

Table 65: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 5



Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
of Hotspot	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	rest Mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.238	0.198	-0.17	23.53	24.50	0.298	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.277	0.233	-0.12	23.53	24.50	0.346	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.240	0.177	-0.13	23.53	24.50	0.300	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.250	0.186	-0.15	23.53	24.50	0.313	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.036	0.023	-0.15	23.53	24.50	0.045	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.187	0.158	-0.10	22.42	23.50	0.240	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.276	0.234	-0.15	22.42	23.50	0.354	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.193	0.144	-0.15	22.42	23.50	0.247	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.203	0.151	-0.18	22.42	23.50	0.260	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.027	0.017	-0.12	22.42	23.50	0.034	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.279	0.236	0.04	22.42	23.50	0.358	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.218	0.185	-0.04	22.42	23.50	0.280	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.215	0.182	-0.06	22.42	23.50	0.276	With SIM2	/

Table 66: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 5

Note: Per KDB 648474 D04, product specific 10-g SAR test is not required for this frequency band since hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/kg.



7.2.9 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 7

Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured W/kg)	Power Drift	Conduct ed	Tune-up Power	Reporte d	Accessory	SAR
of Head	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	rest iviode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	(dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Left touch	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.074	0.040	-0.15	23.13	24.00	0.090	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.027	0.014	-0.06	23.13	24.00	0.033	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.039	0.022	0.13	23.13	24.00	0.048	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.019	0.010	-0.17	23.13	24.00	0.023	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.054	0.028	0.15	21.94	23.00	0.068	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.023	0.011	0.11	21.94	23.00	0.029	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	/	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.029	0.016	0.00	21.94	23.00	0.037	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.017	0.009	-0.16	21.94	23.00	0.022	Battery 1#	/
Left touch	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.067	0.037	-0.13	23.13	24.00	0.082	Battery 2#	/
Left touch	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.074	0.040	-0.15	23.13	24.00	0.091	Battery 3#	Yes
Left touch	/	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.069	0.038	0.19	23.13	24.00	0.084	With SIM2	/

Table 67: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 7

Test Position		Test Channel		Meas SAR(sured W/kg)	Power	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reporte d	Accessory	SA
of Body- Worn	Dist.	/Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	Information	R Plot.
Front Side	15mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.250	0.138	0.01	23.13	24.00	0.305	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.168	0.093	-0.03	23.13	24.00	0.205	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.198	0.109	-0.15	21.94	23.00	0.253	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.164	0.090	-0.03	21.94	23.00	0.209	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.273	0.150	-0.12	23.13	24.00	0.334	Battery 2#	/
Front Side	15mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.274	0.152	-0.19	23.13	24.00	0.335	Battery 3#	Yes
Front Side	15mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.227	0.125	-0.14	23.13	24.00	0.277	With SIM2	/

Table 68: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 7



Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode	Meas SAR(Power Drift	Conduct ed	Tune- up	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	SA R
of Hotspot	510	/Freq.(MHz)	1 oot mode	1-g	10-g	(dB)	Power (dBm)	Power (dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	Plot.
Front Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.309	0.153	-0.11	20.61	21.00	0.338	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.365	0.181	0.05	20.61	21.00	0.399	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.070	0.039	-0.10	20.61	21.00	0.076	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.038	0.020	0.00	20.61	21.00	0.042	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.498	0.250	0.00	20.61	21.00	0.545	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.306	0.150	-0.15	20.52	21.00	0.342	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.374	0.183	-0.11	20.52	21.00	0.418	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.073	0.040	-0.13	20.52	21.00	0.082	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.038	0.020	-0.09	20.52	21.00	0.043	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.518	0.258	-0.17	20.52	21.00	0.579	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.596	0.290	-0.19	20.52	21.00	0.666	Battery 2#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.506	0.244	-0.10	20.52	21.00	0.565	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.536	0.257	-0.11	20.52	21.00	0.599	With SIM2	/

Table 69: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 7



Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position	Dist.	Test Channel	Test Mode		sured (W/kg)	Power Drift	Conducted Power	Tune-up Power	Reported 1-g SAR	Accessory	Product Specific
of Hotspot		/Freq.(MHz)		1-g	10-g	(dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(W/kg)	Information	10-g SAR Exclusion
Front Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.309	0.153	-0.11	20.61	24.00	0.674	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.365	0.181	0.05	20.61	24.00	0.797	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.070	0.039	-0.10	20.61	24.00	0.153	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.038	0.020	0.00	20.61	24.00	0.083	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.498	0.250	0.00	20.61	24.00	1.087	Battery 1#	Yes
Front Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.306	0.150	-0.15	20.52	23.00	0.542	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.374	0.183	-0.11	20.52	23.00	0.662	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.073	0.040	-0.13	20.52	23.00	0.130	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.038	0.020	-0.09	20.52	23.00	0.068	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.518	0.258	-0.17	20.52	23.00	0.917	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.596	0.290	-0.19	20.52	23.00	1.055	Battery 2#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.506	0.244	-0.10	20.52	23.00	0.896	Battery 3#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21100/2535	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.536	0.257	-0.11	20.52	23.00	0.949	With SIM2	Yes

Table 70: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 7

Note: Per KDB 648474 D04, product specific 10-g SAR test is not required for this frequency band since hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/kg.



7.2.10 SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G

Test		Test	T4	Area Scan 1-g		sured W/kg)	Power	Actual	Scaled	Conduc	Tune-	Reporte d	Accessor	CAD
Position of Head	Dist.	Channel /Freq.(M Hz)	Test Mode	SAR (W/kg	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	duty factor	1-g SAR (W/kg)	ted Power (dBm)	up Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	y Informatio n	SAR Plot.
Left touch	/	6/2437	802.11b	0.282	0.329	0.151	-0.06	99%	0.332	12.87	14.00	0.431	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.288	0.358	0.153	-0.13	99%	0.362	12.87	14.00	0.469	Battery 1#	Yes
Right touch	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.189	0.187	0.092	-0.02	99%	0.189	12.87	14.00	0.245	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.201	0.205	0.096	-0.10	99%	0.207	12.87	14.00	0.269	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.289	0.354	0.153	-0.02	99%	0.358	12.87	14.00	0.464	Battery 2#	/
Left tilt	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.268	0.343	0.147	-0.02	99%	0.346	12.87	14.00	0.449	Battery 3#	/

Table 71: Head SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

WiFi 2.4G	Tune-upLimit (dBm)	Tune-upLimit (mW)	Hightest Reported SAR(W/kg)	Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR test
802.11b	14.00	25.12	0.469	/	Yes
802.11g	14.00	25.12	/	0.469	No
802.11n 20M	14.00	25.12	/	0.469	No
802.11n 40M	14.00	25.12	/	0.469	No

Note: Per KDB248227D01, for Head SAR test of WiFi 2.4G, SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure. The highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM 802.11g/n to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is < 1.2 W/kg, so SAR for 802.11g/n is not required.



Test Positio n of Body- Worn	Dist.	Test Chann el /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Area Scan 1-g SAR (W/k g)		sured W/kg) 10-g	Power Drift (dB)	Actual duty factor	Scaled 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Condu cted Power (dBm)	Tune- up Power (dBm)	Report ed 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accesso ry Informati on	SAR Plot.
Front Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.059	0.058	0.036	-0.08	99%	0.059	17.24	18.50	0.079	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.074	0.076	0.045	-0.05	99%	0.077	17.24	18.50	0.103	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.078	0.081	0.048	0.02	99%	0.082	17.24	18.50	0.109	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.079	0.082	0.048	-0.14	99%	0.083	17.24	18.50	0.110	Battery 3#	Yes

Table 72: Body-Worn SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

WiFi 2.4G	Tune-upLimit (dBm)	Tune-upLimit (mW)	Hightest Reported SAR(W/kg)	Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR test
802.11b	18.50	70.79	0.110	1	Yes
802.11g	18.00	63.10	1	0.098	No
802.11n 20M	15.00	31.62	/	0.049	No
802.11n 40M	14.50	28.18	1	0.044	No

Note: Per KDB248227D01, for Head SAR test of WiFi 2.4G, SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure. The highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM 802.11g/n to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is < 1.2 W/kg, so SAR for 802.11g/n is not required.



Test Positio		Test Chann		Area Scan		sured W/kg)	Power	Actu al	Scaled	Condu	Tune-	Report ed	Access	SA
n of Hotsp	Dist.	el /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	1-g SAR (W/k g)	1-g	10-g	Drift (dB)	duty facto r	1-g SAR (W/kg)	cted Power (dBm)	up Power (dBm)	1-g SAR (W/kg)	ory Inform ation	R Plot
Front Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.126	0.118	0.069	-0.14	99%	0.119	17.24	18.50	0.159	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.157	0.155	0.090	-0.11	99%	0.157	17.24	18.50	0.209	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.058	/	/	-0.19	99%	/	17.24	18.50	/	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.197	0.207	0.109	-0.18	99%	0.209	17.24	18.50	0.279	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.201	0.213	0.112	-0.16	99%	0.215	17.24	18.50	0.288	Battery 2#	Yes
Top Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.198	0.207	0.109	-0.12	99%	0.209	17.24	18.50	0.279	Battery 3#	/

Table 73: Hotspot SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

WiFi 2.4G	Tune-upLimit (dBm)	Tune-upLimit (mW)	Hightest Reported SAR(W/kg)	Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR test
802.11b	18.50	70.79	0.288	/	Yes
802.11g	18.00	63.10	1	0.257	No
802.11n 20M	15.00	31.62	1	0.129	No
802.11n 40M	14.50	28.18	1	0.115	No

Note: Per KDB248227D01, for Head SAR test of WiFi 2.4G, SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure. The highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM 802.11g/n to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is < 1.2 W/kg, so SAR for 802.11g/n is not required.

7.2.11 SAR measurement Result of BT

Test Positio n of Head	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode		sured W/kg) 10-g	Power Drift (dB)	Actual duty factor	Scaled 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune- up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
Left touch	0mm	39/2441	DH5	0.100	0.044	-0.13	76.8%	0.130	9.85	10.00	0.135	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	0mm	39/2441	DH5	0.107	0.048	0.01	76.8%	0.140	9.85	10.00	0.144	Battery 1#	/
Right touch	0mm	39/2441	DH5	0.057	0.027	0.01	76.8%	0.074	9.85	10.00	0.076	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	0mm	39/2441	DH5	0.059	0.026	-0.01	76.8%	0.076	9.85	10.00	0.079	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	0mm	39/2441	DH5	0.116	0.049	0.13	76.8%	0.151	9.85	10.00	0.156	Battery 2#	Yes
Left tilt	0mm	39/2441	DH5	0.109	0.048	0.02	76.8%	0.142	9.85	10.00	0.147	Battery 3#	/

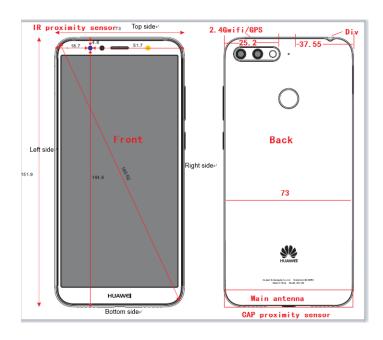
Table 74: Head SAR test results of BT



7.3 Multiple Transmitter Evaluation

The following tables list information which is relevant for the decision if a simultaneous transmit evaluation is necessary according to FCC KDB 447498D01 General RF Exposure Guidance.

The location of the antennas inside the device is shown as below picture:



Note:

- 1) Diversity antenna is used to improve the acceptance of performance of the main antenna. it does not have a transmitter function.
- 2) Per KDB 648474 D04, because the diagonal distance of this device is >160mm and the diagonal dimension of display is >150mm, it is considered a "Phablet" device.

Antenna	Exposure Condition	Front Side	Back Side	Left Side	Right Side	Top Side	Bottom Side
	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Main antenna	Hotspot/ product specific 10-g SAR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
WiFi 2.4G/BT	Hotspot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
antenna	Hotspot/ product specific 10-g SAR	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

Table 75: Sides for Hotspot SAR testing

- 1) Per KDB 941225 D06 and KDB 648474 D04, particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Hotspot and/or Product Specific SAR if the antenna-to-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm.
- 2) Per KDB 648474 D04, when hotspot mode applies, product specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg;



7.3.1 Stand-alone SAR test exclusion

Per FCC KDB 447498D01, the 1-g SAR and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

[(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)]·[$\sqrt{f(GHz)}$] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for Product Specific 10-g SAR SAR, where:

- f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

Band	Exposure Condition	Pmax	Pmax	Distance	f(CU-)	Calculation	Stand-alone Test	SAR
		(dBm)*	(mW)	(mm)	f(GHz)	Result*	exclusion threshold	Test
ВТ	Head	10.00	10.00	5	2.48	3.15	3.00	Yes
ВТ	Body-worn	10.00	10.00	15	2.48	1.05	3.00	No
ВТ	Hotspot	10.00	10.00	10	2.48	1.57	3.00	No
ВТ	Product Specific 10-g SAR	10.00	10.00	5	2.48	3.15	7.50	No

Table 76: Standalone SAR test exclusion for BT

Note:

1)* - maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:

(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)] •

[$\sqrt{f(GHz)/x}$] W/kg for test separation distances \leq 50 mm,where x = 7.5 for 1-g SAR and x = 18.75 for 10-g SAR.

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion

Band	Exposure	Pmax	Pmax	Distance	f(CH=)	V	Estmated SAR (W/kg)	
	Condition	(dBm)*	(mW)	(mm)	f(GHz)	^		
ВТ	Body-worn	10.00	10.00	15	2.48	7.50	0.140	
ВТ	Hotspot	10.00	10.00	10	248	7.50	0.210	
ВТ	Product Specific 10-g SAR	10.00	10.00	5	2.48	18.75	0.168	

Table 77: Estimated SAR calculation for BT

^{1) * -} maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer



7.3.2 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

The Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities of this device are as below:

NO.	Simultaneous Tx Combination	Head	Body-worn	Hotspot (10mm)	Product Specific 10-g (0mm)	
1	GSM Voice(Main ant) + BT	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	
2	GSM DATA(Main ant) + BT	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	
3	GSM Voice(Main ant) + Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	
4	GSM DATA(Main ant) + Wi-Fi	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS Voice(Main ant) + BT	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	
6	UMTS Data(Main ant) + BT	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	
7	UMTS Voice(Main ant) + Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	
8	UMTS Data (Main ant) + Wi-Fi	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	
9	LTE(Main ant) + Wi-Fi	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	
10	LTE(Main ant) + BT	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	

Table 78: Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

- 1) WiFi and Bluetooth share the same Tx antenna and can't transmit simultaneously.
- 2) The device does not support DTM function.
- 3) * VoLTE or pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.



7.3.3 SAR Summation Scenario

Test Position		Main antenna SARMax									WiFi/BT antenna SARMax		ΣSAR
		GSM850	GSM1900	UMTS B2	UMTS B4	UMTS B5	LTE B2	LTE B4	LTE B5	LTE B7	WiFi 2.4G	ВТ	ZSAR
	Left touch	0.248	0.184	0.302	0.202	0.288	0.258	0.177	0.253	0.091	0.431	0.156	0.733
Head	Left tilt	0.142	0.091	0.177	0.056	0.154	0.130	0.044	0.120	0.033	0.469	0.156	0.646
Head	Right touch	0.253	0.085	0.176	0.113	0.276	0.134	0.084	0.203	0.048	0.245	0.156	0.521
	Right tilt	0.137	0.126	0.237	0.087	0.150	0.180	0.057	0.109	0.023	0.269	0.156	0.506
	Front Side	0.303	0.198	0.379	0.285	0.340	0.354	0.193	0.309	0.335	0.079	0.140	0.519
Body Worn	Back Side	0.443	0.372	0.753	0.735	0.455	0.643	0.434	0.426	0.209	0.110	0.140	0.893
	Front Side	0.355	0.207	0.503	0.316	0.326	0.331	0.235	0.298	0.342	0.159	0.210	0.713
	Back Side	0.408	0.456	0.901	0.454	0.477	0.702	0.460	0.358	0.418	0.209	0.210	1.111
	Left Side	0.315	0.083	0.149	0.106	0.363	0.125	0.085	0.300	0.082	1	/	0.363
Hotspot	Right Side	0.248	0.037	0.073	0.036	0.390	0.048	0.049	0.313	0.043	0.288	0.210	0.678
	Top Side	/	1	1	1	1	/	/	/	/	0.288	0.210	0.288
	Bottom Side	0.040	0.624	1.026	0.686	0.047	0.583	0.609	0.045	0.666	/	/	1.026
	Front Side	/	/	1.156	/	/	1	/	1	1	/	0.168	1.324
	Back Side	/	1	1.363	1	1	1.656	/	/	/	1	0.168	1.824
Product Specific 10-g SAR	Left Side	/	1	/	1	/	/	/	/	/	1	/	0.000
	Right Side	/	1	1	1	1	/	/	/	/	1	0.168	0.168
	Top Side	/	1	1	1	1	/	/	/	/	1	0.168	0.168
	Bottom Side	/	1.460	1.610	1.481	1	1.775	/	/	/	1	/	1.775

Table 79: 1-g SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of 2G/3G/4G Antenna and WiFi/BT Antenna.

7.3.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conlcusion

The above numeral summed SAR results and SPLSR analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore simultaneous transmission SAR with Volume Scans is not required per KDB 447498 D01.



Appendix A. System Check Plots

(Please3 See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180428001001-2A, total: 16 pages)

Appendix B. SAR Measurement Plots

(Please See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR) 20180428001001-2B, total: 36 pages)

Appendix C. Calibration Certificate

(Please See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR) 20180428001001-2C, total: 103 pages)

Appendix D. Photo documentation

(Please See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR) 20180428001001-2D, total: 6 pages)

End